

## City Hall – Council Chambers 665 Country Club Road – Lucas, Texas

Notice is hereby given that a meeting of the Lucas City Council will be held on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 pm at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002-7651 at which time the following agenda will be discussed. As authorized by Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may convene into closed Executive Session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney on any item on the agenda at any time during the meeting.

## **Call to Order**

- Roll Call
- Determination of Quorum
- Reminder to turn off or silence cell phones
- Pledge of Allegiance

#### **Citizen Input**

The Citizen Input portion of the agenda is an opportunity for the public to address the City Council on any subject. By completing a "Request to Speak" form and submitting to the City Secretary, citizens have an opportunity to speak at the City Council meeting. However, in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council cannot discuss issues raised or make any decisions but may refer items to City Staff for research and possible inclusion on a future agenda.

#### 1. Citizen Input (Mayor Jim Olk)

#### **Community Interest**

Pursuant to Section 551.0415 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may report on the following items: 1) expression of thanks, congratulations or condolences; 2) information about holiday schedules; 3) recognition of individuals; 4) reminders about upcoming City Council events; 5) information about community events; and 6) announcements involving imminent threat to public health and safety.

2. Items of Community Interest. (Mayor Jim Olk)

#### **Consent Agenda**

All items listed under the consent agenda are considered routine and are recommended to the City Council for a single vote approval. If discussion is desired, an item may be removed from the consent agenda for a separate vote.

- 3. Consent Agenda:
  - A. Approval of the minutes of the July 18, 2019 City Council meeting. (City Secretary Stacy Henderson)
  - B. Approval of the City of Lucas Investment Report for quarter ending June 30, 2019. (Finance Director Liz Exum)

- 4. Public Hearing Agenda:
  - A. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80, on behalf of property owners Dan and Julie Rembold. (Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)
    - Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
    - Conduct public hearing
    - Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request
  - B. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop and used car sales in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres. (Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)
    - Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
    - Conduct public hearing
    - Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

### **Regular Agenda**

- 5. Consider the prioritization of the repair/replacement plans associated with the Stinson Road culvert, Snider Lane culvert, and Winningkoff Road bridge regarding the impact and costs associated with flooding, debris removal, and stability of the culverts/bridge; and to establish use of proposed General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation for said repair/replacement plans. (City Engineer Stanton Foerster, Chris Meszler, PE, Lakes Engineering)
- 6. Consideration and approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 authorizing the issuance of "City of Lucas, Texas combination tax and limited pledge revenue certificates of Obligation, series 2019"; providing for the payment of said Certificates by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and further securing said certificates by a lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system; providing the terms and conditions of said certificates and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates, including the approval and distribution of an official statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a paying agent/registrar agreement and an official bid form; complying with the requirements of the letter of representations previously executed with the depository trust company; authorizing the execution of any necessary engagement agreements with the City's financial advisors and/or bond counsel; and providing an effective date. (Finance Director Liz Exum, Mark McLiney, SAMCO Financial)
- 7. Consider authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelreich for the use of a 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road. (Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn)

- 8. Consider the following budget items: (Finance Director Liz Exum)
  - A) Discuss the FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget.
  - B) Amend the FY 2018-2019 budget to address shortfalls in water revenue.
- 9. Consider the proposed City of Lucas Property Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020: (Finance Director Liz Exum)
  - A) Discuss tax rate and take record vote for notice in the newspaper.
  - B) Schedule two public hearings for tax rate if exceeds effective rate.
- 10. Update regarding establishing a Farmers Market in the City of Lucas. (Councilmember Tim Baney)

#### **Executive Session Agenda**

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council may convene into closed Executive Session for the purpose of seeking confidential legal advice from the City Attorney regarding any item on the agenda at any time during the meeting. This meeting is closed to the public as provided in the Texas Government Code.

- Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will convene into Executive Session to consult with the City Attorney regarding lawsuit styled City of McAllen, et. Al. v State of Texas, Cause No. D-1-GN-17-004766 in the 353<sup>rd</sup> Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas.
- 12. Reconvene from Executive Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Executive Session.
- 13. Adjournment.

#### Certification

I do hereby certify that the above notice was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act on the bulletin board at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, TX 75002 and on the City's website at www.lucastexas.us on or before 5:00 p.m. on July 25, 2019.

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

In compliance with the American with Disabilities Act, the City of Lucas will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending public meetings at City Hall. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services should be directed to City Secretary Stacy Henderson at 972.912.1211 or by email at shenderson@lucastexas.us at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.



## City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

## Agenda Item Request

Citizen Input

## **Background Information**

NA

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

NA

## **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

### Recommendation

NA

### Motion

NA



## City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

## Agenda Item Request

2. Items of Community Interest.

## **Background Information**

NA

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

NA

## **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

## Recommendation

NA

## Motion

NA



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: City Secretary Stacy Henderson, Finance Director Liz Exum

#### Agenda Item Request

- 3. Consent Agenda:
  - A. Approval of the minutes of the July 18, 2019 City Council meeting.
  - B. Approval of the City of Lucas Investment Report for quarter ending June 30, 2019.

#### **Background Information**

#### NA

#### **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Minutes of the July 19, 2018 City Council meeting.
- 2. Quarterly Investment Report

### **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

#### Recommendation

City Staff recommends approval of the Consent Agenda.

#### Motion

I make a motion to approve the Consent Agenda as presented.



City of Lucas City Council Meeting July 18, 2019 6:05 P.M. (or immediately following the Lucas Fire Control, Prevention & EMS District Meeting)

City Hall - 665 Country Club Road – Lucas Texas

## MINUTES

## Call to Order

Mayor Olk called the meeting to order at 6:04 p.m.

#### **City Councilmembers Present:**

Mayor Jim Olk Mayor Pro Tem Kathleen Peele Councilmember Wayne Millsap Councilmember Tim Baney Councilmember Steve Duke Councilmember Debbie Fisher Councilmember Philip Lawrence

#### **Staff Present:**

City Manager Joni Clarke City Secretary Stacy Henderson Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn City Engineer Stanton Foerster Finance Director Liz Exum Fire Chief Ted Stephens Assistant Fire Chief Lance Gant Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak Public Works Supervisor Jeremy Bogle Human Resources Generalist Janice Babcock

Mayor Olk determined that a quorum was present. Everyone was reminded to silence their cell phones and the Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

#### **Citizen Input**

#### 1. Citizen Input.

There was no citizen input at this meeting.

#### **Community Interest**

#### 2. Items of Community Interest.

Mayor Olk discussed the following items of Community Interest:

- The City Council would be holding a drainage workshop with the Planning and Zoning Commission at the Commission's September 12, 2019 meeting.
- The Technology Committee is conducting speed tests to gather information on internet service throughout the community. The speed test can be taken at speedtest.lucastexas.us.
- The Public Lands Trail Cleanup event in association with the Trinity Trail Preservation Association and the US Army Corp of Engineers is scheduled for Saturday, September 21 from 9 am to 1 pm and will focus on the Brockdale Park and Highland Park trailheads. Registration deadline is September 13 and a link can be found on the City's homepage.

• City staff, members of the Technology Committee, and Councilmember Fisher would be traveling to Mont Belvieu, Texas on September 12 to meet with the City of Mont Belvieu regarding their fiber network that was created. This network is Texas' first municipally owned fiber-optic broadband network that offers subscribers internet service.

#### **Consent Agenda**

#### 3. Consent Agenda.

- A. Approval of the minutes of the June 20, 2019 City Council meeting.
- B. Consider amending Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget by appropriating \$38,795 from restricted cash Brockdale to account 21-8210-491-500 Brockdale Road Rehabilitation for Birkhoff geotechnical evaluation and asphalt pavement recommendation.
- C. Consider changing the date of the public hearing to discuss the City of Lucas Fiscal Year 19/20 budget from August 1, 2019 to a special meeting called for August 22, 2019.
- **MOTION:** A motion was made by Councilmember Millsap, seconded by Councilmember Duke to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

### Public Hearing Agenda

4. Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-07-00893 amending the Comprehensive Plan as it relates to the Trails Master Plan to include a trail adjacent to Ingram Lane from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn discussed the proposed amendment to the Comprehensive Plan noting that a trail section would be added adjacent to Ingram Road from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road. The amendment may require matching the proposed trail grant for Safe Routes to School funding.

**MOTION:** A motion was made by Councilmember Baney, seconded by Councilmember Duke to approve adopting Ordinance 2019-07-00893 amending the Comprehensive Plan as it relates to the Trails Master Plan to include a trail adjacent to Ingram Lane from Estates Parkway to West Lucas Road. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

#### Regular Agenda

5. Consider amending FY 18/19 budget by appropriating \$317,719 from restricted General Fund Reserves to account 11-8300-421 Vehicles and \$78,421 to account 11-8300-420 Equipment not to exceed \$396,140 for the purchase of a new ambulance and related capital equipment. The City Council discussed with Chief Stephens the various equipment that would be included on the ambulance, warranty service of the equipment and how often the warranty was used, and the various models of ambulances.

- **MOTION:** A motion was made by Councilmember Fisher, seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to approve amending FY 18/19 budget by appropriating \$317,719 from restricted General Fund Reserves to account 11-8300-421 Vehicles and \$78,421 to account 11-8300-420 Equipment not to exceed \$396,140 for the purchase of a new ambulance and related capital equipment. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.
- 6. Consider approving Resolution R-2019-07-00485 supporting the City of Lucas' application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2019 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside (TASA) / Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) call for projects.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn explained that City staff submitted an application for project funding from the Texas Department of Transportation Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure (SRTS) program. The preliminary application was approved by TxDOT. Mr. Hilbourn noted that a resolution from the City was required declaring support of the project, committing a local match if needed, entering into an Advance Funding Agreement with TxDOT if selected, and committing to all aspects of the project.

Mr. Hilbourn stated that the trail would be a 4.6 mile, 10-foot wide shared use path for phase one that would connect to a future trail at Angel Parkway and Estates Parkway. The trail would go east along Estates Parkway to Country Club Road, and form a loop south to West Lucas Road, west to Ingram Road and north, back to Estates Parkway.

- **MOTION:** A motion was made by Mayor Pro Tem Peele, seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to approve Resolution R-2019-07-00485 supporting the City of Lucas' application to the Texas Department of Transportation's 2019 Transportation Alternatives Set-Aside/Safe Routes to School-Infrastructure call for projects. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.
- 7. Discuss traveling to the City of Mont Belvieu to meet with City staff regarding the City's Fiber Internet network in efforts to research internet solutions; and consider utilizing funds for travel expenses from account 11-6100-307 City Council Training/Travel and account 11-6200-307 Administration Training/Travel.

Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak discussed with the City Council the meeting scheduled with the City of Mont Belvieu, tour of the facility planned, and the support needed for the implementation of a network. Mr. Souriyasak explained that the City of Mont Belvieu issued \$14 million in bonds to build the network of which a majority of the debt had been repaid with revenues from the network. Mr. Souriyasak asked that if any of the Councilmembers were interested in attending the meeting to email staff by July 31.

There was no formal action on this item, it was for discussion purposes only.

#### 8. Discuss the proposed City of Lucas budget for Fiscal Year 2019/2020.

City Manager Joni Clarke discussed the City's strategic and long-term goals including drainage, trails, infrastructure improvements, City facilities, and public safety enhancements to law enforcement. City Engineer Stanton Foerster discussed funded capital roadway projects, and Finance Director Liz Exum discussed the tax rate used to create and prepare the budget that was a rate of \$0.303216 which was the same tax rate as last year. Ms. Exum discussed with the Council general fund and water fund projected revenues and expenditures, utility rates from the North Texas Municipal Water District that were expected to be \$3.17 per 1,000 gallons, and revenue projections from the General Fund for FY 19/20 from property tax, sales and franchise, licenses and permits, and Fire District, EMS and Seis Lagos.

Human Resources Generalist Janice Babcock reviewed compensation and benefits with the City Council noting that there would be a 3% increase in medical, but a 9% decrease in dental and 2.5% decrease in TMRS contribution rates.

City staff members from each department came forward and highlighted proposed items within their budget.

City Secretary Stacy Henderson highlighted proposed items from the City Council and City Secretary budgets and City Manager Joni Clarke reviewed the Administration budget.

Councilmember Fisher stated that she did not find the strategic workshop beneficial and would like to see the City Council take a more active role in planning for the City's future needs.

The City Council was in agreement that the strategic workshop should focus on long-term planning, not team building, and determine how to plan for the future. Mayor Olk suggested the funds remain in the budget at this time.

City Engineer Stanton Foerster highlighted proposed items in the Engineering budget and discussed the proposed Lemontree drainage study. The City Council asked that Lemontree be removed from the title so that if needed funds could be used for drainage elsewhere should a decision be made to move forward.

Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn highlighted proposed items in the Public Works Operations Department that included a new position and equipment to assist with drainage.

Assistant to the City Manager Kent Souriyasak discussed proposed items in the Parks budget. Council asked that the wording for the Christmas lighting contest be removed and named Parks Projects thereby not being so specific if the project doesn't come to fruition. The City Council also asked that electronic shredding be included in the electronic recycling event.

Fire Chief Ted Stephens reviewed the Fire Department budget. Mayor Pro Tem Peele suggested the existing gravel parking lot be expanded as there was inadequate parking currently. City Manager Joni Clarke stated they would review costs of adding a gravel base versus concrete and report back to the City Council.

The City Council discussed current billing practices for EMS services, collection and fees. Ms. Clarke stated that she would include the ambulance billing and collection policy on a future agenda for Council consideration and review.

Ms. Clarke discussed the law enforcement contract, the long-term outlook, and potential staffing increases for the future. Mayor Pro Tem Peele discussed her concerns regarding the Collin County Deputies dual coverage that was required with surrounding cities as part of the current contract. Ms. Clarke noted that the City was in their 4<sup>th</sup> year of a 5-year contract.

There was no discussion on this item, it was for discussion purposes only. This item would be discussed again at the August 1, 2019 City Council meeting.

#### **Executive Session Agenda**

#### 9. Executive Session.

An Executive Session was not conducted at this meeting.

#### 10. Adjournment.

**MOTION:** A motion was made by Councilmember Millsap seconded by Councilmember Lawrence to adjourn the meeting at 9:01pm. The motion passed unanimously by a 7 to 0 vote.

APPROVED:

ATTEST:

Mayor Jim Olk

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

#### CITY OF LUCAS QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

Quarter Ended

June, 2019

Bank Account Name	Rating	March 31, 2019	June 30, 2019	Changes	Total Portfolio
ANB	AAAm	\$3,914,200.78	\$3,279,517.12	-\$634,683.66	12.80%
Pooled Cash					
ANB - Reserve	AAAm	\$3,000,000.00	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	11.71%
General Fund					
Total Bank Accounts		\$6,914,200.78	\$6,279,517.12	-\$634,683.66	24.50%
Interest Rate		0.20%	0.20%	\$0.00	
Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assume	d to have a one day maturity)	1	1	0	
Pools					
Logic - General Fund	AAAm	\$4,316,587.48	\$4,763,658.72	\$447,071.24	18.59%
Logic - Water Fund	AAAm	\$5,036,194.35	\$5,164,613.29	\$128,418.94	20.15%
Logic 2017 CO - General Fund	AAAm	\$5,016,664.94	\$3,127,153.34	-\$1,889,511.60	12.20%
Logic 2017 CO - Water Fund	AAAm	\$2,488,519.04	\$2,407,833.82	-\$80,685.22	9.40%
Interest Rate		2.6015%	2.4927%	-\$0.001088	
Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity)		11	1	0	
Lone Star Invest - General Fund	AAAm	\$2,764,735.03	\$2,021,754.02	-\$742,981.01	7.89%
Lone Star Invest- Water Fund	AAAm	\$755,025.01	\$759,549.79	\$4,524.78	2.96%
Interest Rate		2.4071%	2.3772%	-\$0.00030	
Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assumed to have a one day maturity)		1	1	0	
Tex Pool - Debt Service Fund	AAAm	\$1,223,884.39	\$1,102,724.18	-\$121,160.21	4.30%
Interest Rate		2.4164%	2.3812%	-\$0.00035	
Weighted Average Life/Days(Balances assume	d to have a one day maturity)	1	1	0	
Total Pools		\$21,601,610.24	\$19,347,287.16	-\$2,254,323.08	75.50%
Total Bank Acct. and Pools		\$28,515,811.02	\$25,626,804.28	-\$2,889,006.74	100.00%

The invested portfolio of the City of Lucas is in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act and the City's Investment Policy and Strategies

lark Joni Clarke-City Manager

Liz Exum - Finance Director



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

## Agenda Item Request

Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80, on behalf of property owners Dan and Julie Rembold.

- A. Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
- B. Conduct public hearing
- C. Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

## **Background Information**

This lot is currently zoned AO and is 29 acres with a current building permit to construct an accessory building with habitable space that meets the City's requirements. The owners would like to amend the approved building plans to allow a food preparation area in the accessory building under construction.

Section 14.04.304 (a) of the City's Code of Ordinances requires that an addition of a kitchen/food preparation area requires a specific use permit in R-2 or AO zoning districts that contain a single-family home and states the following:

Kitchen, cooking or a food preparation area may be permitted on property with a specific use permit. The specific use permit may only be granted provided the owners of the property enact a deed restriction with the city as party to the deed restriction that prohibits the use of the habitable space to be used for lease/barter agreement other than that of the full-time domestic staff providing support to the property.

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Ordinance 2019-08-00895
- 2. Location Map
- 3. Site plan, and kitchen layout
- 4. Public Notice

## **Budget/Financial Impact**



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

### Recommendation

Staff recommends approving the specific use permit request as presented. The Planning and Zoning unanimously recommended approval of the specific use permit.

#### Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00895 for a specific use permit to allow a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space for the property located at 1345 Snider Lane, Abstract A0477 TD James Survey, Tract 80.



#### **ORDINANCE 2019-08-00895**

[Special Use Permit for Kitchen, Cooking and Food Preparation Area in an Accessory Building with Habitable Space – 1345 Snider Lane]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE **COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF** LUCAS, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR A KITCHEN, COOKING AND FOOD PREPARATION AREA IN AN ACCESSORY BUILDING WITH HABITABLE SPACE, LOCATED AT 1345 SNIDER LANE, CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS (THE "PROPERTY"), CURRENTLY ZONED AGRICULTURE (AO), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY **DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO; PROVIDING FOR** APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "B"; PROVIDING FOR THE APPROVAL OF THE FLOOR PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "C"; PROVIDING FOR SPECIAL CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A **REPEALING CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE** NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas, and the governing body of the City of Lucas in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lucas, have given requisite notice of publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion have concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, THAT:

**SECTION 1.** That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby amended, to grant a Special Use Permit to allow for a kitchen, cooking and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space, located at 1345 Snider Lane, City of Lucas, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Agriculture (AO), and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 2.** That the above-described property shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lucas as heretofore amended, subject to the following special conditions:

(1) The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and the Floor Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 3.** To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lucas governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall be controlling.

**SECTION 4**. That all ordinances of the City of Lucas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be, and same are hereby, repealed, provided, however, that all other provisions of said Ordinances are not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be voided or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Ordinances or the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 6.** An offense committed before the effective date of the Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction in the municipal court shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained

# DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1<sup>ST</sup> DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney (07-03-2019:TM109220) Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

#### EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Abs A0477 T D James Survey, Tract 80, 29.0 Acres, commonly known as 1345 Snider Lane, Lucas, Collin County, Texas

Exhibit "A" City of Lucas Ordinance # 2019-08-00895 Approved: August 1, 2019

#### EXHIBIT "B" SITE PLAN

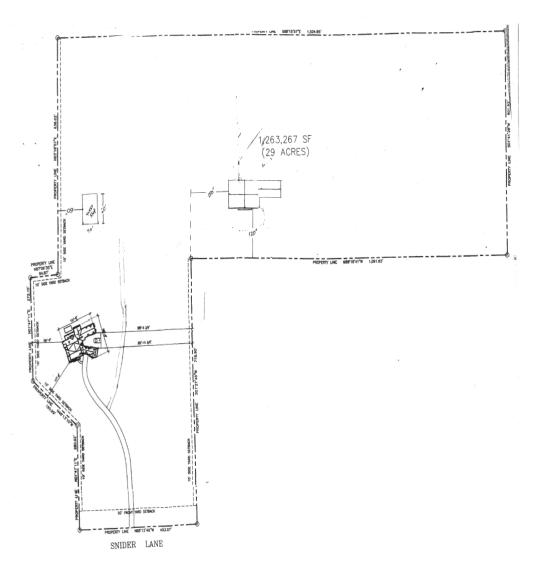


Exhibit "B" City of Lucas Ordinance # 2019-08-00895 Approved: August 1, 2019

#### EXHIBIT "C" FLOOR PLAN

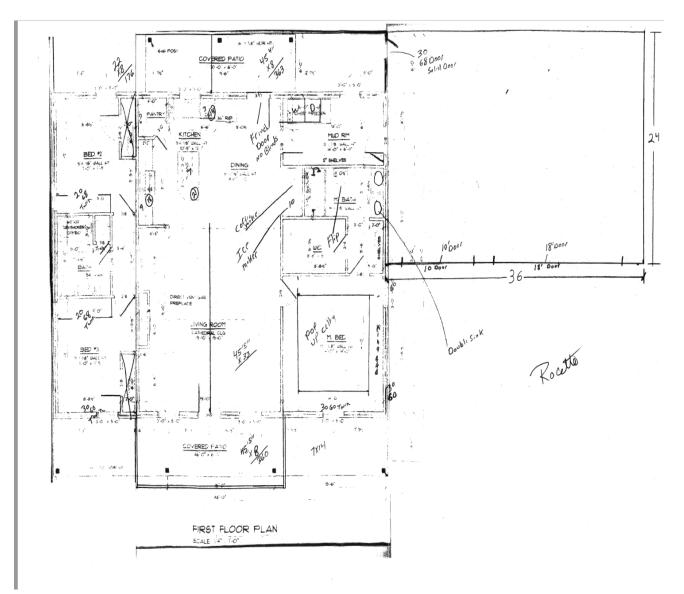
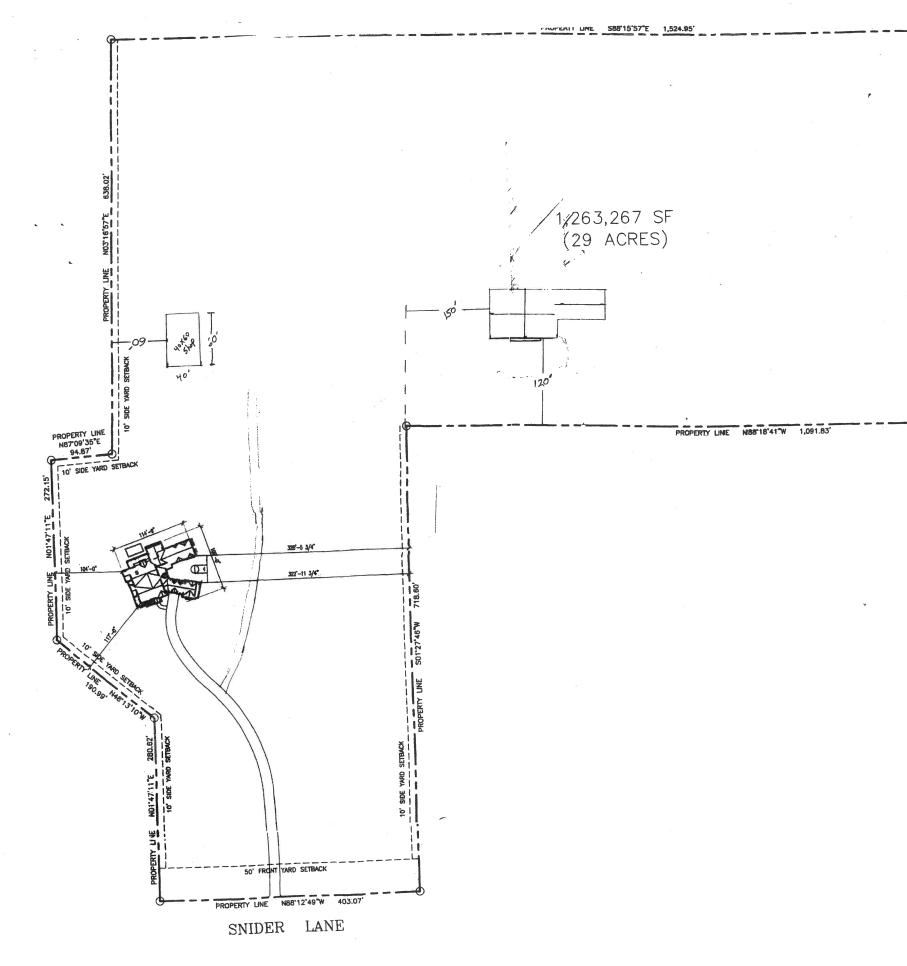


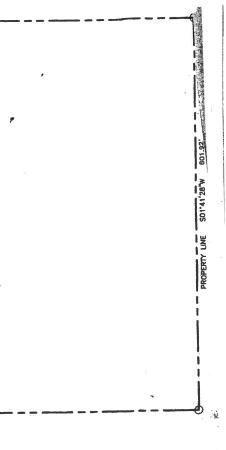
Exhibit "C" City of Lucas Ordinance # 2019-08-00895 Approved: August 1, 2019

## **Location Map**

1345 Snider Lane 🥆









### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, July 11, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. and City Council will conduct a second public hearing on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club, Lucas, Texas to consider a Specific Use Permit (SUP) application to permit a kitchen and food preparation area more particularly described as follows:

Bill and Amy George of Bill George Custom Homes on behalf of the property owners Dan & Julie Rembold at 1345 Snider Lane, Abs A0477 T D James Survey, Tract 80, Lucas, Texas 75002 has submitted an application for a SUP to permit a kitchen and food preparation area in an accessory building with habitable space required by code section Sec. 14.04.304 General accessory buildings and structures regulations

*i)* In R-2 or AO zoning districts that contain a single-family home:

a. Kitchen, cooking or a food preparation area may be permitted on property with a specific use permit. The specific use permit may only be granted provided the owners of the property enact a deed restriction with the city as party to the deed restriction that prohibits the use of the habitable space to be used for lease/barter agreement other than that of the full-time domestic staff providing support to the property.

Those wishing to speak FOR or AGAINST the above item are invited to attend. If you are unable to attend and have comments you may send them to City of Lucas, Attention: City Secretary, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002, email <u>shenderson@lucastexas.us</u> and it will be presented at the Hearing. If you have any questions about the above hearing you may contact <u>jhilbourn@lucastexas.us</u>.



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

## **Agenda Item Request**

Public hearing to consider adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop and used car sales in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres.

- A. Presentation by Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn
- B. Conduct public hearing
- C. Take action regarding the proposed specific use permit request

#### **Background Information**

The site is 2.25 acres and zoned Commercial and has been used previously as a t-shirt shop and a septic company. A specific use permit is required for a minor automotive repair shop and for used car sales.

At the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on July 11, 2019, the applicant requested the used car sales portion of the specific use permit application be withdrawn. The Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 1 to approve the inspection and minor auto repair use only.

Automobile, Transportation, Utility, Communication and Related Uses	AO	R2	R1.5	R1	VC	СВ	OS	MH	LI	ED
Auto paint (in building)						S			S	
Auto parts store						Х			Х	
Automotive repair minor						S			S	
Automobile sales (new)						S			Х	
Automobile sales (used)						S			Х	

#### **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Ordinance 2019-08-00896
- 2. Location Map
- 3. Site Plan
- 4. Notice of Public Hearing



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

## **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

#### Recommendation

Planning and Zoning Chairman Peggy Rusterholz was opposed to the specific use permit request due to the number of similar type uses/businesses at that intersection currently. The Painting Place, Craig's Car Care, and HT Precision Performance on Stinson Road surround or back up to this location.

The applicant is currently not in compliance with City's regulations as they have had a boat parked outside for sale for the last several months. This property is not currently zoned for used boat sales.

#### Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny adopting Ordinance 2019-08-00896 for a special use permit for a minor automotive repair shop in a Commercial zoning district for the property located at 995 West Lucas Road, Abstract A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, being 2.25 acres.

## **ORDINANCE 2019-08-00896**



[Special Use Permit for Minor Automotive Repair – 995 West Lucas Road]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE AND MAP OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, AS HERETOFORE AMENDED, BY GRANTING A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW FOR A MINOR AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR CENTER AND SALE OF USED CARS, LOCATED AT 995 WEST LUCAS ROAD, CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS (THE "PROPERTY"), CURRENTLY ZONED COMMERCIAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (CB), AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN **EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO; PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF** THE SITE PLAN ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "B"; PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE: PROVIDING Α REPEALING **CLAUSE:** PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED THE SUM OF TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,000.00) FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND **PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.** 

WHEREAS, the City Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas, and the governing body of the City of Lucas in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Lucas, have given requisite notice of publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area, and in the vicinity thereof, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion have concluded that the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as previously amended, should be amended.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS, THAT:

**SECTION 1.** That the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and Map of the City of Lucas, Texas, as heretofore amended, be and the same are hereby amended, to grant a Special Use Permit to allow for a minor automotive repair center and sale of used cars, located at 995 West Lucas Road, City of Lucas, Collin County, Texas, currently zoned Agriculture (AO), and being more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

**SECTION 2.** That the above-described property shall be used only in the manner and for the purposes provided for by the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Lucas as heretofore amended, subject to the following special conditions:

(1) The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit "B"" and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 3. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this ordinance and other ordinances of the City of Lucas governing the use and development of the

Property and which are not expressly amended by this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall be controlling.

**SECTION 4**. That all ordinances of the City of Lucas in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be, and same are hereby, repealed, provided, however, that all other provisions of said Ordinances are not in conflict herewith shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 5.** That should any word, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, clause, phrase or section of this Ordinance or of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, be adjudged or held to be voided or unconstitutional, the same shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of said Ordinances or the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, which shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 6.** An offense committed before the effective date of the Ordinance is governed by prior law and the provisions of the City of Lucas Code of Ordinances in effect when the offense was committed and the former law is continued in effect for this purpose.

**SECTION 7.** That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions or terms of this Ordinance shall be subject to the same penalty as provided for in the Code of Ordinances, as amended, and upon conviction in the municipal court shall be punished by a fine not to exceed the sum of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense, and each and every day such violation shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained

# DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1<sup>st</sup> DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney (07-03-2019:TM109240) Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

#### EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

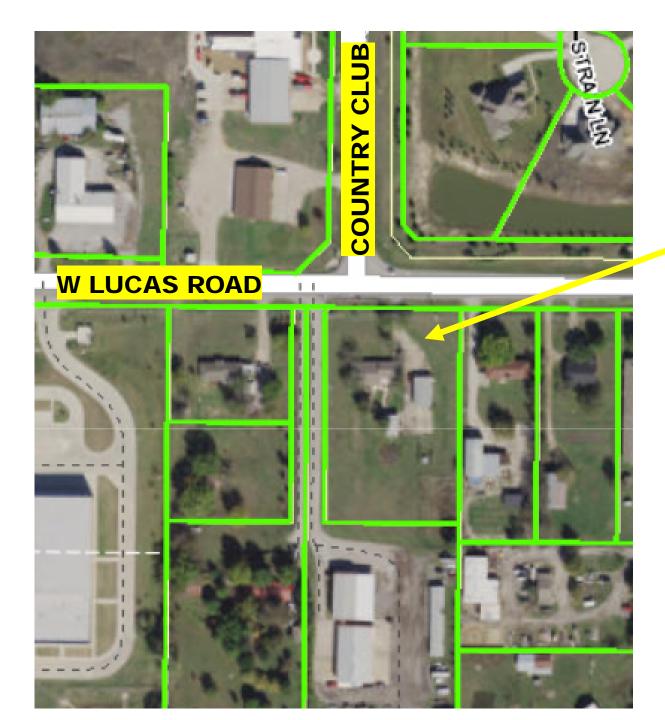
Abs 0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tact 14, 2.25 Acres, commonly known as 995 West Lucas Road, Lucas, Collin County, Texas

Exhibit "A" City of Lucas Ordinance 2019-08-00896 Approved: August 1, 2019

#### EXHIBIT "B" SITE PLAN



Exhibit "B" City of Lucas Ordinance 2019-08-00896 Approved: August 1, 2019



## LOCATION MAP

## 995 W LUCAS ROAD





### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN, that the Planning & Zoning Commission of the City of Lucas, Texas will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, July 11, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. and City Council will conduct a second public hearing on Thursday, August 1, 2019 at 7:00 p.m. at Lucas City Hall, 665 Country Club, Lucas, Texas to consider a Specific Use Permit (SUP) application to permit Minor Automotive Repair, centered around State Inspection and the sale of used cars more particularly described as follows:

Mr. Khalil Hussein has made application on behalf of Bob Willard for a special use permit for Minor Automotive Repair shop and used car sales in a commercial district, Abs A0538 Jas Lovelady Survey, Tract 14, 2.25 Acres, Lucas, Texas 75002, more commonly known as 995 W Lucas Rd.

Automobile, Transportation, Utility, Communication and Related Uses						
Auto paint (in building)			S		S	
Auto parts store			х		х	
Automotive repair minor			S		s	
Automobile sales (new)			S		х	
Automobile sales (used)			S		х	

Those wishing to speak FOR or AGAINST the above item are invited to attend. If you are unable to attend and have comments you may send them to City of Lucas, Attention: City Secretary, 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, Texas 75002, email <u>shenderson@lucastexas.us</u> and it will be presented at the Hearing. If you have any questions about the above hearing you may contact <u>jhilbourn@lucastexas.us</u>.



## City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: City Engineer Stanton Foerster, Chris Meszler, PE, Lakes Engineering

## **Agenda Item Request**

Consider the prioritization of the repair/replacement plans associated with the Stinson Road culvert, Snider Lane culvert, and Winningkoff Road bridge regarding the impact and costs associated with flooding, debris removal, and stability of the culverts/bridge; and to establish use of proposed General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation for said repair/replacement plans.

## **Background Information**

Lakes Engineering has included some reference information on rating values and the terms "Structurally Deficient", "Functionally Obsolete", and "Sufficiency Rating" that will be helpful to understand the status of the bridges. Lakes has calculated the Sufficiency Rating for each bridge, which is used as a guide or grading criteria to evaluate and prioritize bridge repairs and replacements. A lower score means the bridge is at higher risk, more importance and/or requires more repair work. The Sufficiency Rating is on the Summary sheet of each bridge report. The sufficiency rating does not consider the cost of repairs.

Priority based on Ratings, Structural Deficiency and Functional Obsolescence:

- Stinson Culvert (Structurally Deficient and Functionally Obsolete) SR = 63 Overall Rating = 5
- Snider Culvert (Functionally Obsolete) SR = 93 Overall Rating = 6
- 3. Winningkoff Bridge SR = 90 Overall Rating = 6

The Winningkoff Bridge needs emergency repairs to the approach slabs, which Lakes Engineering has begun design already. With a few more simple maintenance repairs, the Winningkoff Road bridge could easily get an Overall Rating of possibly a 7.

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Bridge Evaluation Reference
- 2. Stinson Road Bridge Report



## City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

- 3. Snider Lane Bridge Report
- 4. Winningkoff Road Bridge Report

### **Budget/Financial Impact**

General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proceeds from the proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation could potentially be used to fund the costs associated with culvert/bridge repair/replacement.

#### Recommendation

Staff is planning to proceed with emergency repairs to the Winningkoff Road bridge when the details have been finalized by Lakes Engineering.

Staff recommends the following in priority order:

- 1. Replace the Snider Lane culvert.
- 2. Repair the Stinson Road culvert as needed and replace as funds become available.
- 3. Continue monitoring the Winningkoff Road bridge and make repairs as needed.

#### Motion

I make a motion to use General Fund Unrestricted Reserves and/or proposed 2019 Certificates of Obligation to:

- 1. proceed with emergency repairs to the Winningkoff Road bridge; and
- 2. replace the Snider Lane OR Stinson Road culvert.

### 4.2.6 Functionally Obsolete and Structurally Deficient

Definitions

A bridge is considered to be functionally obsolete if it has deck geometry, load carrying capacity, clearance or approach roadway alignment that no longer meets the criteria for the system of which the bridge is a part.

One in seven bridges in the United States is functionally obsolete. Functionally obsolete bridges are those that do not have adequate lane widths, shoulder widths, or vertical clearances to serve the traffic demand or those that may be occasionally flooded.

Bridges are considered to be structurally deficient where 1) significant load carrying elements are found to be in poor or worse condition due to deterioration and/or damage or, 2) the adequacy of the waterway opening provided by the bridge is determined to be extremely insufficient to the point of causing intolerable traffic interruptions

Any bridge classified as structurally deficient is excluded from the functionally obsolete category.

## **General Qualifications** In order to be considered for either the structurally deficient or functionally obsolete classification, a highway bridge must meet the following:

Structurally Deficient -

- 1. A condition rating of 4 or less for
  - Item 58 Deck; or
  - Item 59 Superstructures; or
  - Item 60 Substructures; or
  - Item 62 Culvert and Retaining Walls.<sup>(1)</sup> or
- 2. An appraisal rating of 2 or less for
  - Item 67 Structural Evaluation; or
  - Item 71 Waterway Adequacy.<sup>(2)</sup>

#### Functionally Obsolete -

- 1. An appraisal rating of 3 or less for
  - Item 68 Deck Geometry; or
  - Item 69 Underclearances;<sup>(3)</sup> or
  - Item 72 Approach Roadway Alignment. or
- 2. An appraisal rating of 3 for
  - Item 67 Structural Evaluation; or
  - Item 71 Waterway Adequacy.<sup>(2)</sup>
- 1. Item 62 applies only if the last digit of Item 43 (Structure Type) is coded 19.
- 2. Item 71 applies only if the last digit of Item 42 (Type of Service) is coded 0, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9.
- 3. Item 69 applies only if the last digit of Item 42 is coded 0, 1, 2, 4, 6, 7 or 8.

# 4.2.7 Sufficiency Rating

Definition	Sufficiency rating (S.R.) is a calculated numeric value used to indicate the sufficiency of a bridge to remain in service. The rating is calculated using the sufficiency rating formula. Sufficiency rating is discussed in detail in Appendix B of the <i>Coding Guide</i> .
Sufficiency Rating	$S.R. = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 - S_4$
Formula	$0\% \leq$ S.R. $\leq$ 100% (entirely (entirely deficient) sufficient)
	where: $S_1 = 55\%$ max.; based on structural adequacy and safety (i.e., superstructure or substructure condition and load capacity).
	$S_2 = 30\%$ max.; deals with serviceability and functional obsolescence (items such as deck condition, clearances, roadway alignment and width, etc.).
	$S_3 = 15\%$ max.; concerns essentiality for public use (items such as detour length, average daily traffic, and defense highway designation).
	$S_4 = 13\%$ max.; deals with special reductions based on detour length, traffic safety features, and structure type.
	Eighteen SI&A sheet items are used to calculate these four factors which therefore determine the sufficiency rating. Sufficiency rating is not normally calculated manually. Usually, it is included in the agency's inventory computer program and is calculated automatically by the computer based upon the inventory data collected by the bridge inspector.
Uses	Sufficiency Rating (SR) is used by the federal and state agencies to determine the relative sufficiencies of all of the nation's bridges. In the recent past, eligibility for federal funding with Highway Bridge Replacement and Rehabilitation Program funds has been determined by the following criteria:
	S.R. $\leq 80$ Eligible for rehabilitationS.R. $< 50$ Eligible for replacement
	Some states use the sufficiency rating as the basis for establishing priority for repair or replacement of bridges; the lower the rating, the higher the priority. Several states are developing specific bridge management procedures with priority guidelines for repair or replacement of bridges. By using these types of procedures, priority ratings can be established by considering the significance or immediate for each basis procedures are the superior of bridges.

impact of such level-of-service parameters as traffic volume and class of highway.

structures over waterways.

Condition Rating Guidelines Numerical condition ratings should characterize the general condition of the entire component being rated. They should not attempt to describe localized or nominally occurring instances of deterioration or disrepair. Correct assignment of a condition rating must, therefore, consider both the severity of the deterioration or disrepair and the extent to which it is widespread throughout the component being rated. Condition ratings assigned to elements of a component must be combined to establish the overall component condition rating.

If the bridge has multiple spans, the inspector must evaluate all elements both quantitatively and qualitatively. However, in some cases, a deficiency will occur on a single element or in a single location. If that one deficiency reduces the load carrying capacity or serviceability of the component, the element can be considered a "weak link" in the structure, and the rating of the component should not be reduced. If there is a localized occurrence of deterioration, the bridge owner should be contacted. The localized defect could be described to the owner with possible retrofit or repair actions.

The following general condition rating guidelines (obtained from the 1995 edition of the *Coding Guide*) are to be used in the evaluation of the deck, superstructure, and substructure:

#### Code Description

- N NOT APPLICABLE
- 9 EXCELLENT CONDITION
- 8 VERY GOOD CONDITION no problems noted.
- 7 GOOD CONDITION some minor problems.
- 6 SATISFACTORY CONDITION structural elements show some minor deterioration.
- 5 FAIR CONDITION all primary structural elements are sound but may have minor section loss, cracking, spalling, or scour.
- 4 POOR CONDITION advanced section loss, deterioration, spalling, or scour.
- 3 SERIOUS CONDITION loss of section, deterioration, spalling, or scour have seriously affected primary structural components. Local failures are possible. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present.
- 2 CRITICAL CONDITION advanced deterioration of primary structural elements. Fatigue cracks in steel or shear cracks in concrete may be present or scour may have removed substructure support. Unless closely monitored it may be necessary to close the bridge until corrective action is taken.
- 1 "IMMINENT" FAILURE CONDITION major deterioration or section loss present in critical structural components, or obvious vertical or horizontal movement affecting structure stability. Bridge is closed to traffic but corrective action may put bridge back in light service.
- 0 FAILED CONDITION out of service; beyond corrective action.

and other items associated with culverts. The rating code is intended to be an overall condition evaluation of the culvert. Integral wingwalls to the first construction or expansion joint should be included in the evaluation.

Item 58 – Deck, Item 59 – Superstructure, and Item 60 – Substructure should be coded N for all culverts.

Rate and code the culvert condition in accordance with the previously described general condition ratings and the following descriptive codes:

#### Code Description

- N Not applicable. Use if structure is not a culvert.
- 9 No deficiencies.
- 8 No noticeable or noteworthy deficiencies which affect the condition of the culvert. Insignificant scrape marks caused by drift.
- 7 Shrinkage cracks, light scaling, and insignificant spalling which does not expose reinforcing steel. Insignificant damage caused by drift with no misalignment and not requiring corrective action. Some minor scouring has occurred near curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have a smooth symmetrical curvature with superficial corrosion and no pitting.
- 6 Deterioration or initial disintegration, minor chloride contamination, cracking with some leaching, or spalls on concrete or masonry walls and slabs. Local minor scouring at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have a smooth curvature, non-symmetrical shape, significant corrosion, or moderate pitting.
- 5 Moderate to major deterioration or disintegration, extensive cracking and leaching, or spalls on concrete or masonry walls and slabs. Minor settlement or misalignment. Noticeable scouring or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have significant distortion and deflection in one section, significant corrosion or deep pitting.
- 4 Large spalls, heavy scaling, wide cracks, considerable efflorescence, or opened construction joint permitting loss of backfill. Considerable settlement or misalignment. Considerable scouring or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have significant distortion and deflection throughout, extensive corrosion or deep pitting.
- 3 Any condition described in Code 4 but which is excessive in scope. Severe movement or differential settlement of the segments, or loss of fill. Holes may exist in walls or slabs. Integral wingwalls nearly severed from culvert. Severe scour or erosion at curtain walls, wingwalls, or pipes. Metal culverts have extreme distortion and deflection in one section, extensive corrosion, or deep pitting with scattered perforations.
- 2 Integral wingwalls collapsed, severe settlement of roadway due to loss of fill. Section of culvert may have failed and can no longer support embankment. Complete undermining at curtain walls and pipes. Corrective action required to maintain traffic. Metal culverts have extreme distortion and deflection throughout with extensive perforations due to corrosion.
- 1 Bridge closed. Corrective action may put bridge back in light service.
- 0 Bridge closed. Replacement necessary.



	Sollin Nemer		Ctru et u	- <i>Щ</i> .	Deuter O. i. I.
City: Lucas County: C Description: 3-Barrel Concrete Bo	Collin Name:		Structure	e #:	Route: Snider Lane
Feature Crossed: White Rock C		Inspector's Signa	turo:		Data: 7/11/19
Company Name and Company N			es Engineering, Inc		Date: <u>7/11/19</u>
Selected Component De	escription and I	Rating:	Inspection Rating	Inventory Rating	V Operating Rating
			(1085)	Н	HS H HS
Concrete Multiple Box Culve	rt		6	- 2	0.0 - 27.0
Comments and/or Upgr	ado Pocommor	adations (if and			
Backfill and protect undermi		· · · ·	incapie).		
	•				
MBGF (no blockouts) and ter	rminals (turndowns)	at approaches do	not meet current s	standards.	
Functionally obsolete. Suffic	ciency Rating = 93				
Load Posting Limits for	<sup>·</sup> Present Condi	ition (if applica	ble):		
Inventory	<b>Operating</b>				
lbs Gross	lbs C	Gross		4	5 (WEICHT) 6
lbs Tandem Axle	lbs T	andem Axle	1 2 (WEIGHT) (V	3 (WEIGH LIMIT	
lbs Axle or Tanden	n lbs A	Axle or Tandem	AXLE OR TANDEM		3S LBS ZONED
	<u> </u>			ANDEM AXLE LBS	
Sign Code Sign Code		OTH OTH	HER R12-2bT F	R12-2cT R12-4T	Tb R12-4Tc W12-5T
Posting Recommendati					
Previous Load Posting	Recommendati	ions: Ob	served Load F	Posting at	Bridge:
R12-2bT	X None		R12-2bT	X	None
R12-2cT	lbs Gross		R12-2cT		lbs Gross
R12-4Tb	lbs Tandem	n Axle	R12-4Tb		lbs Tandem Axle
R12-4Tc	lbs Axle or	Tandem	R12-4Tc		lbs Axle or Tandem
			Other (des	sc):	
Material Needed	TT			4	4
R12-2bT - R12-2cT	(N')		<u> </u>	1	
- R12-4Tb	COMPASS		Abut 1	Abut 4	
- R12-4Tc	KUNY	F .	wall 2 wa	13	
- W12-5		- Advanced Warning	Bridge	Bridge	Advanced Warning
- Posts		(optional)	Approach	Approach	(optional)
- Hardware Sets	Sign Code Condition Code				
Decals	Maintenance Need				
B. Obscured by Vegetation E. D	nproper Position amaged Beyond Repair ign Down	G. Sign Missing H. Sign & Post Mis J. Clear Vegetatio	K. Clean S sing L. Reposit n M. Reposit	Sign ion Sign ion Sign & Post	N. None P. Replace Sign S. Replace Sign & Pos

DO NOT DISCLOSE - INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lang	e BridgeStructure #:	Route: Snider Lane
Description: <u>3-Barrel Concrete Box Culvert</u>		
Feature Crossed: White Rock Creek	Inspector's Signature:	Date: <u>7/11/2019</u>
Company Name and Company Number: Lakes Engin	eering, Inc. F-15243	Inspector: <u>Christopher Meszler, P.E.</u>
Ratings Defined:         0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair         1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable         2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired         3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structural         4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structural         5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (         6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements         7 = Good condition - some minor problems         8 = Very good condition - no problems noted         9 = Excellent condition         - = Not applicable         General Comment:         Elements are numbered and measured west to east rating (3)	Enter a rating for each elements (limited)	052 SECONDUCTIONS Should equal the entropy of the component ratings should equal the entropy of the component is shings. Fully supportive comments are to be made of 7 or below.

-	DECK (Item 58)		
Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
1	Deck - Rating	N	Previously Noted:
6	Wearing Surface	7	Moderate impact damage to north railing: two posts are
6	Joints, Expansion, Open	-	missing & flex beam is dented REPAIRED (Guardrail
6	Joints, Expansion, Sealed	_	beam still dented)
6	Joints, Other	7	
6	Drainage System	-	Photo 2: Approach slab 1 southwest corner partially asphalt
6	Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets	-	overlaid
6	Median Barrier	_	
6	Railings	6	Photo 4: Diagonal crack at southwest portion of approach
7	Railing Protective Coating	-	slab 1
7	Delineation (curve Markers)	-	
	Other		See additional comments

#### SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

l

Minimum	Description	Rating		
0	Main Members - Steel			
0	Main Members - Concrete		ĺ	
0	Main Members - Timber			
0	Main Members - Connections			
1	Floor System Members			
1	Floor System Connections			
5	Secondary Members			
5	Secondary Members Connections			
6	Expansion Bearings			
6	Fixed Bearings			
6	Steel Protective Coating			
	Other			
	Component Rating	N		

# City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge Structure #: Route: Snider Lane

# SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)

Description	Rating	Comments
Abutment Caps		
Above Ground		
Below Ground or Foundation		
Backwalls and Wingwalls		
Intermediate Supports		
Caps - Concrete		
Caps - Steel		
Caps - Timber		
Above Ground - Concrete		
Above Ground - Steel		
Above Ground - Timber		
Above Ground - Masonry		
Below Ground or Foundation		
Collision Protection System		
Steel Protective Coating		
Component Rating		
	Abutment Caps Above Ground Below Ground or Foundation Backwalls and Wingwalls Intermediate Supports Caps - Concrete Caps - Steel Caps - Steel Caps - Timber Above Ground - Concrete Above Ground - Concrete Above Ground - Steel Above Ground - Timber Above Ground - Timber Below Ground or Foundation Collision Protection System Steel Protective Coating	Abutment CapsAbove GroundBelow Ground or FoundationBackwalls and WingwallsIntermediate SupportsCaps - ConcreteCaps - SteelCaps - SteelCaps - TimberAbove Ground - ConcreteAbove Ground - SteelAbove Ground - SteelAbove Ground - TimberAbove Ground - MasonryBelow Ground or FoundationCollision Protection SystemSteel Protective Coating

#### CHANNEL (Item 61)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Channel Banks		Previously Noted:
0	Channel Bed		(1) Minor bank erosion with exposed tree roots - NO CHG.
5	Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons		(2) Moderate scour & channel degradations have exposed up
5	Dikes		to 3.5' of bottom slab toewall at upstream end & 3' of apron
5	Jetties		slab toewall (with slight undermining) at downstream end.
	Other		Moderate amount of drift caught on culvert entrance - INCR.
	Component Rating		
			See additional comments
			]

# CULVERTS (Item 62)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Top Slabs	7	Previously Noted:
0	Bottom Slab or Footing	7	(1) Minor spalls on north end of interior walls - NO CHG.
0	Abutments & Intermediate Supports	6	(2) Minor spalls on north headwall at post locations. Minor
5	Headwalls and Wingwalls	6	Vertical cracks with efflor. in headwalls - NO CHG.
	Other		
	Component Rating	6	Photo 16: Abutment 1 75% delaminated on southwest face
			See additional comments

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge \_\_\_\_ Structure #: \_\_\_\_ Route: Snider Lane

# APPROACHES (Item 65)

	1 /		
Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Embankments	6	Previously Noted:
4	Embankment Retaining Walls	-	(2) Asphalt surface is worn & cracked at approaches - NO
5	Slope Protection	5	CHG.
5	Roadway	6	(3) Minor impact damage to approach guardfence - DECR.
6	Relief Joints	-	(Repaired)
6	Drainage	-	
6	Guardfence	6	Northwest corner embankment moderate erosion
7	Delineation	-	
7	Sight Distance	7	See additional comments
	Other		
	Component Rating	5	]

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Minimum	Description	Rating
7	Signs	
7	Illumination	
7	Warning Devices	
7	Utility Lines	
	Other	

#### **TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)**

Description	Rating	Comments
Bridge Railing (036.1)	0	Previously Noted:
Transitions (036.2)	0	(1) No blockouts. No Turndowns - NO CHG.
Approach Guardrail (036.3)	1	
Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4)	0	General condition: substandard guardrail end treatments
		(both approaches)

#### **APPRAISAL RATINGS**

Description	Rating	Comments
Waterway Adequacy (071)	3	Evidence of flooding outside of bridge limits
Approach Roadway Alignment (072)	5	
		Frequent overtopping with significant traffic delays. Minor collector



# BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

City: Lucas	County: Collin	Name: <u>Snider Lane Bridge</u>	Structure #:	Route: Snider Lane	
Description:	3-Barrel Concrete Box	Culvert			
Feature Cros	sed: <u>White Rock Cre</u>	eek Inspecto	or's Signature:	Date	7/11/2019
Company Na	me and Company Nun	nber: <u>Lakes Engineering, Inc.</u>	F-15243	Inspector: Christopher	Meszler, P.E.

# DECK (Item 58)

Photo Num.	Comments
5	6" settlement of approach slab 1 in southwest corner
-	Hairline longitudinal & lateral cracks northwest portion of approach 1
6	Approach slab 2 southeast corner 1/8" diagonal crack
7	Approach slab 2 2-1/2" settlement south east corner
8	Span 1 lateral crack along deck full width of roadway; light scaring (likely from heavy equipment)
9	Span 2 south side light scaring (likely from heavy equipment)
-	27" guardrail height (substandard)
-	Loose nuts on 10% of railing post anchors

# CHANNEL (Item 61)

Photo Num.	Comments
10	Abutment 4 southeast corner concrete riprap settled 9"
11	Abutment 4 southeast corner moderate erosion and toe exposed; chipping & undermining of concrete riprap
12	Exposed bottom slab toe with 18" scour and undermining at south outfall
13	5" scour at bottom slab toe, northeast corner
14-15	Moderate bank erosion upstream and downstream

# CULVERTS (Item 62)

Photo Num.	Comments
17	Span 1 south headwall 2" x 13" x 1" spall at second railing post
-	South headwall 6" x 2" x 1" spall at post 3
18	Span 2 7" x 24" x 3" spall at the second railing post of south headwall
19	Span 2 15" X 3" spall at both railing posts southside (Typ.)
20	Span 3 full width hairline crack north headwall
21	Scaring and gouging from debris at northwest corner of abutment 1 (Typ.)
22	Abutment 1 0.010" crack full height at 10' with efflorescence
23	Wall 2 0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 15'
-	Wall 2 0.016" crack full height and depth through wall at 21'
-	Wall 2 0.016" crack full height and depth through wall at 27'; associated 6' x .025" horizontal cracking at top of wall with efflorescence
24	Wall 3 0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 12'
25	Wall 3 20" x 7" x 1" spall north side (varies) (likely from debris impact)
-	Wall 3 0.020" crack full height and depth through wall at 18'
-	Wall 3 0.016" crack full height and depth through wall at 24'
26	Abutment 4 0.020" full diagonal crack center of bridge
-	Abutment 4 0.016' crack full height at 28'

A		
AD	pre	bach

	Approach
Photo Num.	Comments
27	Abutment 1 Slope protection at southside (southwest corner) settled 8"
28	No slope protection at abutment 1 (northwest corner); 1/8" full height crack and spall
29	No slope protection at abutment 4 (northeast corner); Gouging from debris noted (Typ.)

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u>

# Name: <u>Snider Lane Bridge</u>

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Snider Lane

# 01: Elevation – North View



City: Lucas County: Collin Na

Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Snider Lane

02: Approach – Eastbound



City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: <u>Snider Lane Bridge</u>

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Snider Lane

# 03: Approach – Westbound



City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

04: Approach Slab 1 - Eastbound



Diagonal crack at southwest portion of approach

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

05: Approach Slab 1 - Southwest Corner



6" settlement of approach slab in southwest corner



1/8" diagonal crack



2-1/2" settlement of approach slab 2

## 07: Approach Slab 2 – Southeast Corner

06: Approach Slab 2 – Southeast Corner

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u>

Name: Snider Lane Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u> Route:

Route: <u>Snider Lane</u>

<u>08: Deck – Span 1</u>



Lateral crack full width of roadway

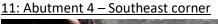
09: Deck – South Side Span 2



Light scaring (likely from heavy equipment)



Concrete riprap settled 9"





Toe exposed; chipping and undermining of riprap

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: Snider Lane Bridge

# 12: Bottom Slab Toe – South Channel

Exposed bottom slab toe with 18" scour and undermining at south outfall

Structure #: <u>004</u> Route: <u>Snider Lane</u>

<u>13: Bottom Slab Toe – North Channel</u>



5" scour at bottom slab toe, northeast corner



Moderate bank erosion looking upstream

## 15: South Channel – Looking South



Moderate bank erosion looking downstream

14: North Channel – Looking North

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: Snider Lane Bridge

# <u>16: Abutment 1 – Southwest</u>



75% delaminated on southwest face abutment 1

Structure #: 004 Route: Snider Lane

<u> 17: Span 1 – South Headwall</u>



2" x 13" x 1" spall at second railing post of span 1



7" x 24" x 3" spall at the second post of span 2

19: Span 2 – South Headwall



15" X 3" spall at both posts on span 2 (Typ.)

18: Span 2 – South Headwall

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

20: Span 3 – North Headwall



Full width hairline crack at the beginning of span 3

Structure #: 004

Route: Snider Lane

# 21: Abutment 1



Scaring and gouging from debris at northwest corner (Typ.)



0.010" crack full height at 10' with efflorescence

23: Wall 2



0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 15'

## 22: Abutment 1

City: <u>Lucas</u>

#### County: Collin Name: Snider Lane Bridge

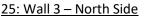
#### Structure #: <u>004</u> Route:

# Route: <u>Snider Lane</u>

#### 24: Wall 3



0.025" crack full height and depth through wall at 12'





20" x 7" x 1" spall (varies) (likely from debris impact)



0.020" full diagonal crack center of bridge

# <u> 27: Abutment 1 – Southwest</u>



Slope protection appears to have settled 8" at southwest corner

DO NOT DISCLOSE – INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

#### 26: Abutment 4

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u>

Name: <u>Snider Lane Bridge</u>

# <u> 28: Abutment 1 – Northwest corner</u>



No slope protection; 1/8" full height crack and spall; moderate bank erosion

Structure #: <u>004</u> Route: <u>Snider Lane</u>

<u> 29: Abutment 4 – Northeast corner</u>



No slope protection; scoring and gouging from debris (Typ.)



# **BRIDGE SUMMARY SHEET**

City: Lucas County: C			Structure #:	Ro	ute: <u>Stinson Road</u>
Feature Crossed: Muddy Creek		ector's Signature:			Date: 6/26/19
Company Name and Company Nu			gineering, Inc. F-		
Selected Component De	escription and Rating	j:	Inspection Rating (1085)	Inventory Rating H HS	Operating Rating H HS
Double Barrel Steel Pipe Cul	vort		5	п пъ	<u> </u>
Comments and/or Upgr			•		
Loss of backfill at culvert pip	e 2 should be investigated	and repairs sc	heduled.		
Structurally deficient. Function	onally obsolete				
Sufficiency Rating = 63					
Load Posting Limits for	Present Condition (i	f applicable)	:		
Inventory	<u>Operating</u>	,			
lbs Gross	lbs Gross			4	5 (WEIGHT) 6
lbs Tandem Axle	lbs Tandem /	Axle 1	2 3 WEIGHT WEIGH		
lbs Axle or Tandem	lbs Axle or Ta	andem	AXLE OR TANDE	LBS	GROSS LBS TANDEM
Sign Code	Sign Code		TANDEM AXLE	TANDEM LBS	AXLE LBS
		OTHER	R12-2bT R12-20	cT R12-4Tb	R12-4Tc W12-5
Posting Recommendation		0		(1	
Previous Load Posting		Observ		•	•
R12-2bT	X None		R12-2bT	X	-
R12-2cT	lbs Gross		R12-2cT		lbs Gross
R12-4Tb	lbs Tandem Axle		R12-4Tb		lbs Tandem Axle
R12-4Tc	lbs Axle or Tandem		R12-4Tc		lbs Axle or Tander
Material Needed			Other (desc):		
- R12-2bT	T			4	
- R12-2cT	COMPASS N	Не	adwall 1		
- R12-4Tb		Не	adwall 2		
- R12-4Tc	KUY I		Culvert		
- W12-5	Advanc	ed Warning	Bridge	Bridge	Advanced Warnir
- Posts	(0)	otional)	-	pproach	(optional)
- Hardware Sets	Sign Code Condition Code		┝────┤ ┝─		
- Decals	Maintenance Need		┝───┤ ┝		
B. Obscured by Vegetation E. Da	nproper Position G. S amaged Beyond Repair H. S	Sign Missing Sign & Post Missing Clear Vegetation	K. Clean Sign L. Reposition S M. Reposition S		N. None P. Replace Sign S. Replace Sign & F

DO NOT DISCLOSE - INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u> Name:	Structure #:	Route: Stinson Road
Description: Double Barrel Steel Pipe Culvert		
Feature Crossed: Muddy Creek	Inspector's Signature:	Date: <u>6/26/2019</u>
Company Name and Company Number: <u>Lakes Engin</u>	eering, Inc. F-15243	Inspector: <u>Christopher Meszler, P.E.</u>
Ratings Defined:         0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair         1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable         2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired         3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structura         4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structura         5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (         6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements         7 = Good condition - some minor problems         8 = Very good condition - no problems noted         9 = Excellent condition         - = Not applicable	Lapacity extensive) ements (limited) Enter a rating for each element of the sort lowest rating of any element of the sort independent of its' associated element of	ER P. MESZLER 07/22-2019 2052 ENSE component ratings should equal the component? Component is component is component is component is component are to be made
General Comment:	hereon or on attachments for all ratings of	of 7 or below.
Sufficiency Rating = 63 Structurally deficient: waterway adequacy rating	(2). Functionally obsolete: water	way adequacy (2) & deck Geometry (3)

# DECK (Item 58)

l

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
1	Deck - Rating	N	Elements are referred to and numbered:
6	Wearing Surface	6	south (begin) to north (end) and west to east.
6	Joints, Expansion, Open	-	
6	Joints, Expansion, Sealed	-	Photo 4: Lt lane, marginal longitudinal cracking (Typ.)
6	Joints, Other	-	
6	Drainage System	-	Photo 5: Rt lane, substantial longitudinal cracking (Typ.)
6	Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets	-	
6	Median Barrier	-	Photo 6: Asphalt pavement edge failure all 4 corners (Typ.)
6	Railings	-	
7	Railing Protective Coating	-	Photo 7: Substantial failure northwest pavement edge (12")
7	Delineation (curve Markers)	-	
	Other	-	See additional comments.

#### SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

Minimum	Description	Rating
0	Main Members - Steel	
0	Main Members - Concrete	
0	Main Members - Timber	
0	Main Members - Connections	
1	Floor System Members	
1	Floor System Connections	
5	Secondary Members	
5	Secondary Members Connections	
6	Expansion Bearings	
6	Fixed Bearings	
6	Steel Protective Coating	
	Other	
	Component Rating	N

# City: Lucas County: Collin Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_Structure #: \_\_\_\_\_Route: Stinson Road

#### SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)

Minimum	Description	Rating
0	Abutment Caps	
0	Above Ground	
0	Below Ground or Foundation	
0	Backwalls and Wingwalls	
0	Intermediate Supports	
	Caps - Concrete	
	Caps - Steel	
	Caps - Timber	
	Above Ground - Concrete	
	Above Ground - Steel	
	Above Ground - Timber	
	Above Ground - Masonry	
	Below Ground or Foundation	
5	Collision Protection System	
6	Steel Protective Coating	
	Component Rating	N

#### CHANNEL (Item 61)

Minimum	Description	Rating
0	Channel Banks	6
0	Channel Bed	6
5	Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons	N
5	Dikes	N
5	Jetties	N
	Other	
	Component Rating	6
	1	

# CULVERTS (Item 62)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Top Slabs	-	Photo 9: Thickness along Headwall 1 Varies (6-8")
0	Bottom Slab or Footing	7	Thore y. The kness along flead wan T valles (0.0.)
0	Abutments & Intermediate Supports	-	Photo 10: 10" x 4" x 1" Spall Midspan Headwall 1
5	Headwalls and Wingwalls	6	
	Other	5	Photo 11: 0.025" crack midspan headwall 1, full depth.
	Component Rating	5	crack continues approx. 7.5' down headwall
			See additional comments.

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_Structure #: \_\_\_\_\_Route: Stinson Road

	APPROACHES		
Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Embankments	6	Photo 29: 6' drop off within 1' of EOP (currently under
4	Embankment Retaining Walls	N	construction)
5	Slope Protection	N	
5	Roadway	5	
6	Relief Joints	N	
6	Drainage	N	
6	Guardfence	N	
7	Delineation	N	
7	Sight Distance	8	
	Other		
	Component Rating	5	

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Minimum	Description	Rating	Rating
7	Signs		
7	Illumination		
7	Warning Devices		
7	Utility Lines		
	Other - Gates	8	8
	Gutes	0	

#### **TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)**

Bridge Railing (036.1)         0           Transitions (036.2)         0	Guardrail and Bridge railing not present
Transitions (036.2) 0	Suardran and Druge raining not present
Approach Guardrail (036.3) 0	
Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4) 0	

#### **APPRAISAL RATINGS**

Description	Rating	Comments
Waterway Adequacy (071) Approach Roadway Alignment (072)	3	Frequent overtopping with significant traffic delays (major
		- collector) - -
		-

# BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

City: Lucas	County: Collin	Name: <u>Stinson Rd Bridge</u>	Structure #:	Route: Stinson Road		
Description:	Double Barrel Stee	Pipe Culvert				
Feature Cros	sed: Muddy Creek	Inspect	or's Signature:	D	ate:	6/26/2019
Company Na	me and Company Nu	mber: Lakes Engineering, Inc.	F-15243	Inspector: Christoph	her Me	eszler. P.E.

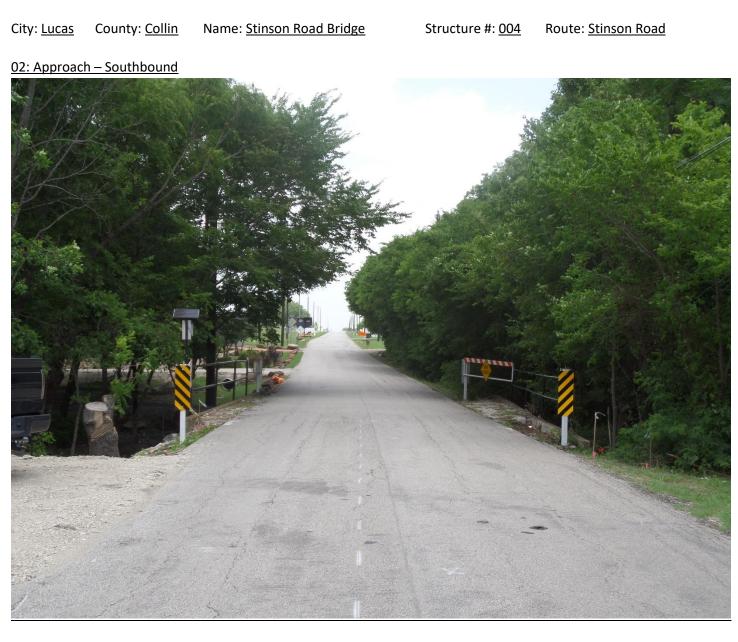
# DECK (Item 58)

Photo Num.	Comments	
16	Railing connection at headwall 2 in good condition	
29	5' drop off 1' off the road (currently under construction)	

# CULVERTS (Item 62)

Photo Num.	Comments		
12	Honey combing of culvert 1 at headwall 1 (Typ.)		
13	16" x 5" x 1.5" spall and 36" x 0.05" crack near culvert 1		
14	Spall and 6' x .030" crack north of culvert 2, headwall 1		
15	Headwall 2 out of plumb		
17	Crack and 8" x 5" x 2.5" Spall at headwall 2, top, midspan		
18	Evidence of flooding at headwall 2		
19	3" x 0.50" crack at first railing support connection to headwall 2		
21	Spall at headwall 2, culvert 1 (Likely resulting from construction)		
22	5' horizontal crack at headwall 2, culvert 1		
23	19" x 1/8" crack at wingwall 1		
24	Approximately 1 ft of scour at outfall and exposed incased utility		
25	Scour/erosion at outlet headwall above pipe. Loss of backfill		
26	Culvert 1 pipe good condition		
27	Moderate corrosion and sediment buildup inside culvert 2		
28	Undermining of headwall 1 at midspan		

Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: <u>004</u> Route: Stinson Road County: <u>Collin</u> City: Lucas 01: Elevation – West View



Name: Stinson Road Bridge Structure #: <u>004</u> Route: Stinson Road City: Lucas County: <u>Collin</u> 03: Approach – Northbound

City: Lucas County: Collin

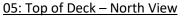
Name: Stinson Road Bridge

## Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

04: Top of Deck – North View



Left lane with Marginal longitudinal cracking (Typ.).





Right Lane substantial longitudinal cracking.



Asphalt Pavement edge failure in all four corners (Typ.)



Substantial pavement failure (12")

#### 06: Top of Deck – Southwest Corner Pavement failure

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: Stinson Road Bridge

# <u>08: Headwall 1 – North View</u>



Typical - no deficiencies noted.

Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

9: Headwall 1 – Top View



Headwall thickness varies from 6" to 8"

10" x 4" x 1" Spall midspan

11: Headwall 1



0.025" crack midspan headwall 1, full depth. crack continues approx. 7.5' down headwall

10: Headwall 1 – Top View

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: Stinson Road Bridge

# 12: Headwall 1, Culvert 1



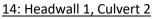
Honeycombing (typ.)

#### Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

13: Headwall 1, Culvert 1



16" x 5" x 1.5" spall and 36" x 0.05" crack near culvert 1





Spall and 6' x .030" crack north of culvert 2, headwall 1

15: Headwall 2 – North View



Headwall 2 out of plumb

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: <u>Stinson Road Bridge</u>

# <u>16: Railing Connection – Headwall 2</u>



Railing/gate connection in good condition

Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

<u> 17: Headwall 2 – Midspan</u>



Crack and 8" x 5" x 2.5" spall at headwall 2, top, midspan



Evidence of flooding

19: Headwall 2



3" x .05" crack at first railing support connection to headwall 2

#### 18: Headwall 2 – Midspan

City: Lucas County: Collin

20: Headwall 2, Culvert 1

#### Name: Stinson Road Bridge

#### Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

<u>21: Headwall 2, Culvert 1</u>



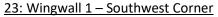
Spall at headwall 2, culvert 1 (Likely resulting from construction)



22: Headwall 2, Culvert 1



5' Horizontal crack near culvert 1





19" x 1/8" crack at wingwall 1

City: Lucas County: Collin

n Name: <u>Stinson Road Bridge</u>

# Structure #: <u>004</u> Route: <u>St</u>

25: Headwall 2, Culvert 2

Route: <u>Stinson Road</u>

24: Headwall 2, Culvert 2 - Encased Utility & Waterway



Approximately 1 ft scour at outfall and exposed encased utility



Scour/erosion at outlet headwall above pipe. Loss of backfill



Typical - no deficiencies noted

#### 27: Inside of Culvert 2, East View



Moderate corrosion and sediment build up along bottom

DO NOT DISCLOSE – INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

#### 26: Inside of Culvert 1, East View

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u>

Name: <u>Stinson Road Bridge</u>

# 28: Channel – West Side



Undermining of headwall 1 at midspan

Structure #: 004 Route: Stinson Road

29: Southwest Corner Pavement Dropoff



6' drop off 1' off the road (currently under construction)



# **BRIDGE SUMMARY SHEET**

· · · ·	County: C		ne: Winningkoff Bri	idge	Structure #	#:I	Route: <u>Winni</u>	ngkoff Road
	3-Span Concrete Brid		Inspector's	Signature	:		Data: 7	(11/10
	ame and Company Nu				ngineering, Inc. F			11/13
Selected	I Component De	escription a	nd Rating:		Inspection Rating	Inventory Rating		perating Rating
				_	(1085)	Н	HS H	HS
Concrete	Pan Girder (HS20 I	Design Load)			7	- 2	- 0.0	27.0
Concrete	e Substructure (HS2	0 Design Load)			6	- 2	- 0.0	27.0
Commer	nts and/or Upgr	ade Recomr	nendations (if	f applic	able):			
Approacl	h slabs have been ι	undermined sev	verely causing se	ttling and	rotation.			
Immedia	te repair action is a	dvised.						
	•							
Sufficien	cy Rating = 90							
	, ,	Procent Co	ndition (if one		\.			
Inventor	sting Limits for	<u>Operating</u>	nution (n app	mcable	).			
mentor	Julius Gross		lbs Gross			4	5	
			-	1	2 3		T WEIGHT	6
	lbs Tandem Axle		lbs Tandem Axle		WEIGHT LIMIIT WEI	GHT GROS	S GROSS	LOAD
	lbs Axle or Tandem	اا	lbs Axle or Tandem		AXLE OR TANDEM AX	LE TANDE	EM AXLE	BRIDGE
	Sign Code		Sign Code	OTHER	R12-2bT R12-	LBS LE -2cT R12-4T		W12-5T
Posting	Recommendati	on:						
Previous	s Load Posting	Recommend	dations:	Obser	ved Load Po	sting at	Bridae:	
	-	X None				X	•	
		lbs Gro	22		 R12-2cT		 lbs Gross	
			dem Axle		R12-4Tb		lbs Tande	
					R12-4Tc			or Tandem
	R12-4Tc		e or Tandem					
Material	Needed				Other (desc)			2
	R12-2bT	AIN	2		Abut 1 Ab	out 2		1
	R12-2cT	COMPASS	N		LT RT			
	R12-4Tb	E.	/		1 2 3			
	R12-4Tc	VI.	r		Span			
	W12-5		Advanced War	•	Bridge	Bridge		ed Warning
	Posts	Sign Code	(optional)	·7	Approach	Approach	( <i>O</i> p)	tional) 
	<ul> <li>Hardware Sets</li> </ul>	Condition Code						
	_ Decals	Maintenance Ne	ed					
A. Visible & Lo B. Obscured b C. Sign Needs	by Vegetation E. Da	nproper Position amaged Beyond Rep ign Down	G. Sign Mis bair H. Sign & P J. Clear Ve	Post Missing	K. Clean Sig L. Reposition M. Reposition	n Sign	N. None P. Replac S. Replac	ce Sign ce Sign & Post

DO NOT DISCLOSE - INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

4

# **BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD**

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkot	ff Road Bridge_Structure #:	Route: Winningkoff Road
Description: 3-Span Concrete Bridge		
Feature Crossed:	Inspector's Signature:	Datē/11//198/2019
Company Name and Company Number: <u>Lakes Engine</u>	eering, Inc. F-15243	Inspector: <u>Christopher Meszler, P.E.</u>
Ratings Defined:         0 = Failed condition - bridge closed and beyond repair         1 = Failing condition - bridge closed but repairable         2 = Critical condition - bridge should be closed until repaired         3 = Serious condition - deterioration seriously affects structura         4 = Poor condition - deterioration significantly affects structura         5 = Fair condition - minor deterioration of structural elements (reference)         6 = Satisfactory condition - minor deterioration of structural elements         7 = Good condition - some minor problems         8 = Very good condition - no problems noted         9 = Excellent condition         - = Not applicable         General Comment:	Enter a rating for each exempt of each	the formed and the fo

# DECK (Item 58)

I.

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
1	Deck - Rating	6	Elements are referred to as follows: numbered south to
6	Wearing Surface	-	north, west to east
6	Joints, Expansion, Open	-	
6	Joints, Expansion, Sealed	5	Previously Noted:
6	Joints, Other	-	(1) Minor longitudinal hairline cracks in bottom of deck
6	Drainage System	7	(top of pans) NO CHG.
6	Curbs, Sidewalks & Parapets	7	(2) Expansion joint seal material is worn - INCR.
6	Median Barrier	-	(3) Minor spall on north end of west railing - NO CHG.
6	Railings	7	
7	Railing Protective Coating	8	See additional comments
7	Delineation (curve Markers)	-	
	Other	-	

## SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Main Members - Steel	_	Previously Noted:
0	Main Members - Concrete	7	(1) See Note (I) in "Deck (item 58)". Minor flexure hairline
0	Main Members - Timber	_	cracks in pan girders at mid-span. Minor spalls at several
0	Main Members - Connections	-	girder ends & on bottom of east outside girder at middle
1	Floor System Members	_	span NO CHG.
1	Floor System Connections	-	(2) Minor hairline cracks in several concrete diaphragms.
5	Secondary Members	7	- NO CHG.
5	Secondary Members Connections	-	
6	Expansion Bearings	8	Photo 17: Hairline crack on beams 3, 6, 8, 9, 12 and bent 2
6	Fixed Bearings	8	of span 1 (typ.)
6	Steel Protective Coating	-	
	Other	-	See additional comments
	Component Rating	7	

## **BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD**

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge	Structure #:	Route: Winningkoff Road
--	--------------	-------------------------

#### SUBSTRUCTURE (Item 60)

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Description	Rating	Comments
Abutment Caps	7	Previously Noted:
Above Ground	-	(1) Minor vertical cracks in north abutment cap NO CHG.
Below Ground or Foundation	8	(2) Top of east drilled shaft at north interior bent is exposed
Backwalls and Wingwalls	8	due to erosion & scour INCR.
Intermediate Supports		
Caps - Concrete	8	Photo 22-23: Bent 2 (looking north) - evidence of flooding;
Caps - Steel	-	exposed drill shaft from scour 13" (Typ.)
Caps - Timber	-	
Above Ground - Concrete	8	Photo 25-27: Abutment 2 - 7' x 1" crack along slope
Above Ground - Steel	-	pavement (recommend seal); Slope Pavement setting away
Above Ground - Timber	-	from abutment about 7/8" (recommend Seal)
Above Ground - Masonry	-	
Below Ground or Foundation	6	
Collision Protection System	-	
Steel Protective Coating	_	
Component Rating	6	]
	Abutment CapsAbove GroundBelow Ground or FoundationBackwalls and WingwallsIntermediate SupportsCaps - ConcreteCaps - SteelCaps - SteelCaps - TimberAbove Ground - ConcreteAbove Ground - SteelAbove Ground - SteelAbove Ground - TimberAbove Ground - MasonryBelow Ground or FoundationCollision Protection SystemSteel Protective Coating	Abutment Caps7Above Ground-Below Ground or Foundation8Backwalls and Wingwalls8Intermediate Supports-Caps - Concrete8Caps - Steel-Caps - Timber-Above Ground - Concrete8Above Ground - Steel-Above Ground - Steel-Above Ground - Timber-Above Ground - Timber-Above Ground - Timber-Steel Protection System-Steel Protective Coating-

#### CHANNEL (Item 61)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Channel Banks	7	Previously Noted:
0	Channel Bed	7	(1) Minor bank erosion & scour have exposed top of east
5	Rip Rap, Toe Walls and Aprons	6	drilled shaft at north interior bent INCR.
5	Dikes	-	
5	Jetties	-	
	Other	-	
	Component Rating	6	

#### CULVERTS (Item 62)

op Slabs	
	-
Bottom Slab or Footing	-
butments & Intermediate Supports	-
leadwalls and Wingwalls	-
Other	-
Component Rating	N
\b le Dtl	utments & Intermediate Supports adwalls and Wingwalls ner

## **BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD**

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: \_\_\_\_\_ Route: Winningkoff Road

## APPROACHES (Item 65)

Minimum	Description	Rating	Comments
0	Embankments	7	Previously Noted:
4	Embankment Retaining Walls	-	(1) Minor erosion at bridge corners has slightly undermined
5	Slope Protection	4	edge of approach slabs INCR.
5	Roadway	6	(2) Relief joints seal material is wornINCR
6	Relief Joints	6	(3) Horizontal curves at approaches limit sight distance.
6	Drainage	7	- NO CHG.
6	Guardfence	7	
7	Delineation	-	
7	Sight Distance	7	
	Other	-	
	Component Rating	4	

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Minimum	Description	Rating
7	Signs	-
7	Illumination	-
7	Warning Devices	-
7	Utility Lines	-
	Other	-

#### **TRAFFIC SAFETY (Item 36)**

Description	Rating	Comments
Bridge Railing (036.1)	1	Previously Noted:
Transitions (036.2)	0	(1) No thrie beam. No blockouts - NO CHG.
Approach Guardrail (036.3)	1	(2) Turndowns - NO CHG.
Approach Guardrail Ends (036.4)	0	
		General condition: substandard guardrail end treatment
		(both approaches)
		1

#### **APPRAISAL RATINGS**

Description	Rating	Comments
Waterway Adequacy (071)	6	
Approach Roadway Alignment (072)	6	

#### BRIDGE INSPECTION RECORD ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

City: Lucas	County: Collin	_Name: <u>Winningkoff Road Bridge</u>	Structure #:	Route: Winningkoff Road	
Description:	Double Barrel Stee	Pipe Culvert			
Feature Cross	sed: <u>Muddy Creek</u>	Inspector's	Signature:	Date:	7/11/2019
Company Na	me and Company Nu	mber: <u>Lakes Engineering, Inc. F-1</u>	5243	Inspector: Christopher	Meszler, P.E.

#### DECK (Item 58)

Photo Num.	Comments
4	Southwest corner approach slab settled 1" (likely resulting from the slab rotating at the expansion joint)
5	Southeast approach slab settled 1/2"
6	3'-6' Transverse cracking caused by approach slab settling
7	Approach slab settled 1" at roadway
8	Approach slab settled 1-1/2" at northwest corner of approach roadway
-	Approach Slab 2 - 2 1/2" settling of southeast corner
9	Approach Slab 2 - Approach slab 1 rotated up 1/2" at end bridge southeast corner
10	Left Railing (Span 1) - 0.035" + 27" crack left railing span 1 at 12'
11	Deck (right side) - Shrinkage cracking along deck (Typ.)
12	Deck (Span 1) - Scupper clogged mid span
13-14	Approach Slab 2 (Northwest Corner) - Scour and undermining both sides; At least 8' of undermining at the approach slab
15-16	Approach Slab 2 (Northeast Corner) - Northeast corner approach undermined (Typical both approach slabs, both sides); At least 13' of undermining under approach slab of northeast corner

#### SUPERSTRUCTURE (Item 59)

Photo Num.	Comments
18	Longitudinal crack under deck between beams 8 and
19	Span 2 (looking north) - Small spall mid span of beam 10
20	6" X 3" X 1" spall at 7' from span 2
21	Span 3 (looking north) - longitudinal cracking under deck span 3 (typ.)

City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u> Name: <u>Winningkoff Road Bridge</u>

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Winningkoff Road

## 01: Elevation – West View



City: <u>Lucas</u> County: <u>Collin</u>

Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Winningkoff Road

02: Approach – Southbound



City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge Structure #: 004 Route: Winningkoff Road

#### 03: Approach – Northbound



City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

#### <u>04: Approach Slab 1 – Southwest Corner</u>



Southwest corner approach slab settled 1"

05: Approach Slab 1 – Southwest Corner

Structure #: 004

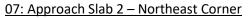


Route: Winningkoff Road

Southeast approach slab settled 1/2"



3'-6' Transverse cracking caused by approach slab settling on roadway





Approach slab settled 1" at roadway

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u>

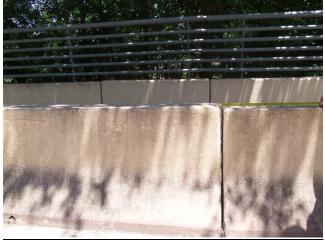
Route: <u>Winningkoff Road</u>

08: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



Approach slab settled 1-1/2" at northwest corner of approach roadway

<u>09: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner</u>



Approach slab 1 rotated up ½" at end bridge southeast corner



0.035" + 27" crack left railing span 1 at 12'

11: Deck – Right Side



Shrinkage cracking along deck (Typ.)

<u> 10: Left Railing – Span 1</u>

City: Lucas County: Collin

Ilin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

<u>e</u> Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: <u>Winningkoff Road</u>

#### 12: Deck Span 1 – Midspan



Scupper clogged mid span of span 1

13: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner

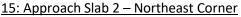


Scour and undermining both sides

14: Approach Slab 2 – Northwest Corner



At least 8' of undermining at the approach slab





Northeast corner approach undermined (Typical both approach slabs, both sides)

City: Lucas County: Collin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: Winningkoff Road

<u>16: Approach Slab 2 – Northeast Corner</u>



At least 13' of undermining under approach slab of northeast corner



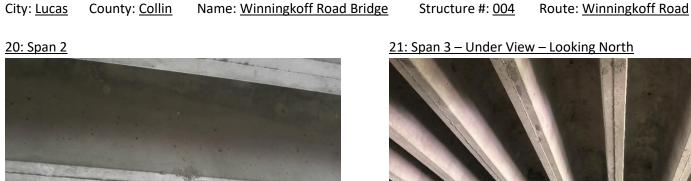
Hairline vertical cracks on beams 3, 6, 8, 9, 12 of span 1 (typ.)



Longitudinal crack bottom of deck between beams 8 and 9

<u> 19: Span 2 – Under View – Looking North</u>







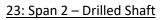
6" X 3" X 1" Spall at beam 10 7' from bent 2



Longitudinal cracking under deck span 3 (Typ.)



Evidence of flooding





Exposed drill shaft from scour 13" (Typ.)

DO NOT DISCLOSE - INFORMATION CONFIDENTIAL UNDER THE TEXAS HOMELAND SECURITY ACT AND 23 USC SECTION 409, SAFETY SENSITIVE INFORMATION

#### 22: Bent 2 – Looking North

City: Lucas County: Collin

Name: <u>Winningkoff Road Bridge</u>

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: <u>Winningkoff Road</u>

# 24: Abutment 1 – Slope Protection



Typical - no deficiencies noted

25: Abutment 2 – Looking Northwest



26: Abutment 2 – Northeast Corner



7' x 1" crack along concrete riprap & starting at abutment

27: Abutment 2 – Northeast Corner



Concrete riprap settling away from abutment 7/8" (recommend Seal)

City: Lucas County: Collin

lin Name: Winningkoff Road Bridge

Structure #: <u>004</u>

Route: <u>Winningkoff Road</u>

<u> 28: Channel – Looking West Upstream</u>



Typical – no deficiencies noted

29: East Channel – Looking East Downstream



Typical – Slight bank erosion



# City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum, Mark McLiney, SAMCO Financial

# Agenda Item Request

Consideration and approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 authorizing the issuance of "City of Lucas, Texas combination tax and limited pledge revenue certificates of Obligation, series 2019"; providing for the payment of said Certificates by the levy of an ad valorem tax upon all taxable property within the City and further securing said certificates by a lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system; providing the terms and conditions of said certificates and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale, and delivery of said certificates, including the approval and distribution of an official statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a paying agent/registrar agreement and an official bid form; complying with the requirements of the letter of representations previously executed with the depository trust company; authorizing the execution of any necessary engagement agreements with the City's financial advisors and/or bond counsel; and providing an effective date.

# **Background Information**

During the June 20, 2018, Lucas City Council meeting, Resolution R-2019-06-00483 Notice of Intention to Issue Certificates of Obligation in an amount not to exceed \$9,000,000 was approved to fund the following priority water and general fund roadway and bridge projects:

Capital Water Project Description	2019 Cost Estimate
Waterline Looping	\$200,000
Rollingwood Circle/Choice Lane/Lakeview Drive Six-Inch Waterline	\$432,165
Loop (97 homes)	
Edgefield Lane/W. Lucas Road and Cedar Bend Trail/E. Lucas Road	\$113,530
Six-Inch Waterline Loops (32 homes).	
Graham Lane/Rock Ridge Court Eight-Inch Waterline Loop (34 homes)	\$571,775
Project Management Costs estimated at 10% of construction costs	\$131,747
Total capital water projects (Water Fund)	\$1,449,217

Capital Bridge/Roadway Project Description	2019 Cost Estimate
*Stinson Road Bridge/Roadway from Bristol Park to Bentwater Drive	\$820,000
(design)	
*Stinson Road Bridge/Roadway from Bristol Park to Bentwater Drive	\$4,100,000
(construction)	
Winningkoff Road southern section culvert	\$1,000,000



# City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

West/East Lucas Road (Bait Shop) Intersection Project (20% of \$4,000,000)	\$800,000
West Lucas Road widening	\$420,783
Project management costs estimated at 10% of construction (Stinson \$4.1M)	\$410,000
Total capital roadway/bridge projects (General Fund)	\$7,550,783

\* Project could change based on the evaluation study to determine the condition of the City's bridges.

# **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

1. Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019

## **Budget/Financial Impact**

Depending on the approval amount.

## Recommendation

Staff is recommending the approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019 to fund \$1,450,000 priority water fund projects and \$7,550,000 general fund roadway and bridge projects.

# Motion

I make a motion to adopt Ordinance 2019-08-00894 Certificates of Obligation Series 2019 to fund \$1,450,000 priority water fund projects and \$7,550,000 general fund roadway and bridge projects.

#### **ORDINANCE NO. 2019-08-00894**

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF "CITY OF LUCAS. TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE **OBLIGATION**, REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF SERIES 2019": **PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES BY THE** LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND FURTHER SECURING SAID CERTIFICATES BY A LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE PLEDGED REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM: PROVIDING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SAID **CERTIFICATES AND RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND** RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE, PAYMENT, SECURITY, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF SAID CERTIFICATES, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT PERTAINING THERETO; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND AN OFFICIAL BID FORM; COMPLYING WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS PREVIOUSLY **EXECUTED** WITH THE **DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION** OF ANY NECESSARY ENGAGEMENT AGREEMENTS WITH THE CITY'S FINANCIAL ADVISORS AND/OR BOND COUNSEL; AND **PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE** 

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*) has caused notice to be given of its intention to issue certificates of obligation in the maximum principal amount of \$9,000,000 for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. This notice has been duly published in a newspaper hereby found and determined to be of general circulation in the City, once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication of such notice being not less than thirty (30) days prior to the tentative date stated therein for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of such certificates of obligation; and

WHEREAS, no petition protesting the issuance of the certificates of obligation described in this notice, signed by at least 5% of the qualified electors of the City, has been presented to or filed with the City Secretary prior to the date tentatively set in such notice for the passage of this ordinance; and WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the issuance of the certificates of obligation, under the terms herein specified, is in the best interests of the City and its residents; and

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that certificates of obligation in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ described in such notice should be issued and sold at this time; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS THAT:

SECTION 1. Authorization - Designation - Principal Amount - Purpose. The certificates of obligation of the City shall be and are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal THOUSAND amount of AND ), to be designated and bear the title of "CITY OF LUCAS, NO/100 DOLLARS (\$ TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019" (the Certificates), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, pursuant to the authority conferred by and in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

SECTION 2. <u>Fully Registered Obligations - Authorized Denominations - Stated</u> <u>Maturities - Interest Rates – Certificate Date</u>. The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only; shall be dated August 1, 2019 (the *Certificate Date*) and shall be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple (within a Stated Maturity) thereof, and the Certificates shall become due and payable on February 1 in each of the years and in principal amounts (the *Stated Maturities*) and bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates, while Outstanding, in accordance with the following schedule:

Years of Stated Maturity	Principal Amounts (\$)	Interest Rates (%)
2020		
2021		
2022		
2023		

Years of <u>Stated Maturity</u>	Principal <u>Amounts (\$)</u>	Interest <u>Rates (%)</u>
2024	<u> (+)</u>	<u> </u>
2025		
2026		
2027		
2028		
2029		
2030		
2031		
2032		
2033		
2034		
2035		
2036		
2037		
2038		
2039		

The Certificates shall bear interest on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the rates per annum shown in the above schedule (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months). Interest on the Certificates shall be payable on February 1 and August 1 in each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020, while the Certificates are Outstanding.

SECTION 3. <u>Payment of Certificates - Paying Agent/Registrar</u>. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and such payment of principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Certificates shall be without exchange or collection charges to the Holder (hereinafter defined) of the Certificates.

The selection and appointment of UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*) to serve as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, for the Certificates is hereby approved and confirmed, and the City agrees and covenants to cause to be kept and maintained at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar books and records (the *Security Register*) for the registration, payment and transfer of the Certificates, all as provided herein, in accordance with the terms and provisions of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, attached, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A hereto, and such reasonable rules and regulations as the Paying Agent/Registrar and City may prescribe. The City covenants to maintain and provide a Paying Agent/Registrar at all times while the Certificates are Outstanding, and any successor Paying

Agent/Registrar shall be (i) a national or state banking institution or (ii) an association or a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers. Such Paying Agent/Registrar shall be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and authorized by law to serve as a Paying Agent/Registrar.

The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent/Registrar upon providing the previous Paying Agent/Registrar with a certified copy of a resolution or ordinance terminating such agency. Additionally, the City agrees to promptly cause a written notice of this substitution to be sent to each Holder of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice shall also give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar.

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, due and payable by reason of Stated Maturity, redemption, or otherwise, shall be payable only to the registered owner of the Certificates appearing on the Security Register (the *Holder* or *Holders*) maintained on behalf of the City by the Paying Agent/Registrar as hereinafter provided (i) on the Record Date (hereinafter defined) for purposes of payment of interest thereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of the Certificates or at the Certificates' Stated Maturity, and (iii) on any other date for any other purpose. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder as the owner of a Certificate for purposes of receiving payment and all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Principal of and premium, if any, on the Certificates shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office. Interest on the Certificates shall be paid to the Holder whose name appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date for the Certificates (the *Record Date*) and shall be paid (i) by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar, to the address of the Holder appearing in the Security Register or (ii) by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested in writing by the Holder at the Holder's risk and expense.

If the date for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a day. The payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date any such payment on the Certificates was due.

In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a Special Record Date) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date

by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder of a Certificate appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

SECTION 4. <u>Redemption</u>.

A. <u>Mandatory Redemption</u>. The Certificates stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_\_\_ are referred to herein as the "Term Certificates". The Term Certificates are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Stated to 1	Term CertificatesTerm CertificatesStated to MatureStated to Matureon February 1, 20on February 1, 20		Mature
<u>Year</u>	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>	Year	Principal Amount (\$)
	*		*

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Certificate required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Term Certificates of such Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

B. <u>Optional Redemption</u>. The Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 2029 shall be subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity, at the option of the City, on February 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter, as a whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

C. <u>Exercise of Redemption Option</u>. At least forty-five (45) days prior to a date set for the redemption of Certificates (unless a shorter notification period shall be satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar), the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar of its decision to exercise the right to redeem Certificates, the principal amount of each Stated Maturity to be redeemed, and

the date set for the redemption thereof. The decision of the City to exercise the right to redeem Certificates shall be entered in the minutes of the governing body of the City.

D. <u>Selection of Certificates for Redemption</u>. If less than all Outstanding Certificates of the same Stated Maturity are to be redeemed on a redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select at random and by lot the Certificates to be redeemed, provided that if less than the entire principal amount of a Certificate is to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat such Certificate then subject to redemption as representing the number of Certificates Outstanding which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Certificate by \$5,000.

E. <u>Notice of Redemption</u>. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, in the name of the City and at the City's expense, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Holder of a Certificate to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice, and any notice of redemption so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given irrespective of whether received by the Holder. This notice may also be published once in a financial publication, journal, or reporter of general circulation among securities dealers in the City of New York, New York (including, but not limited to, *The Bond Buyer* and *The Wall Street Journal*), or in the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, The Texas Bond Reporter).

All notices of redemption shall (i) specify the date of redemption for the Certificates, (ii) identify the Certificates to be redeemed and, in the case of a portion of the principal amount to be redeemed, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, (iii) state the redemption price, (iv) state that the Certificates, or the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall become due and payable on the redemption date specified, and the interest thereon, or on the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, and (v) specify that payment of the redemption price for the Certificates, or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, shall be made at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof by the Holder.

If a Certificate is subject by its terms to redemption and has been called for redemption and notice of redemption thereof has been duly given or waived as herein provided, such Certificate (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) so called for redemption shall become due and payable, and if money sufficient for the payment of such Certificates (or of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) at the then applicable redemption price is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, then on the redemption date designated in such notice, interest on the Certificates (or the principal amount thereof to be redeemed) called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Certificates shall not be deemed to be Outstanding in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

F. <u>Transfer/Exchange of Certificates</u>. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required (1) to transfer or exchange any Certificate during a period beginning forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption of the Certificates or (2) to transfer or exchange any Certificate selected for redemption, provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be

applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance of a Certificate which is subject to redemption in part.

SECTION 5. <u>Execution - Registration</u>. The Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the City by its Mayor or Mayor Pro Tem under the seal of the City reproduced or impressed thereon and attested by its City Secretary. The signature of either of said officers on the Certificates may be manual or facsimile. Certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were, at the time of the Certificate Date, the proper officers of the City shall bind the City, notwithstanding that such individuals or either of them shall cease to hold such offices prior to the delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers (hereinafter defined), all as authorized and provided in Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code.

No Certificate shall be entitled to any right or benefit under this Ordinance, or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Certificate either a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8C, executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas or his duly authorized agent by manual signature, or a certificate of registration substantially in the form provided in Section 8D, executed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by manual signature, and either such certificate upon any Certificate shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Certificate has been duly certified or registered and delivered.

SECTION 6. <u>Registration - Transfer - Exchange of Certificates - Predecessor Certificates</u>. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain, record, and maintain in the Security Register the name and address of every owner of the Certificates, or if appropriate, the nominee thereof. Any Certificate may, in accordance with its terms and the terms hereof, be transferred or exchanged for Certificates of other authorized denominations upon the Security Register by the Holder, in person or by his duly authorized agent, upon surrender of such Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, accompanied by a written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the Holder or by his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Certificate at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Certificates of authorized denomination and having the same Stated Maturity and of a like interest rate and aggregate principal amount as the Certificate or Certificates surrendered for transfer.

At the option of the Holder, Certificates may be exchanged for other Certificates of authorized denominations and having the same Stated Maturity, bearing the same rate of interest and of like aggregate principal amount as the Certificates surrendered for exchange upon surrender of the Certificates to be exchanged at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. Whenever any Certificates are so surrendered for exchange, the City shall execute, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, the Certificates to the Holder requesting the exchange.

All Certificates issued upon any transfer or exchange of Certificates shall be delivered at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or be sent by registered mail to the Holder at his request, risk, and expense, and upon the delivery thereof, the same shall be the valid and

binding obligations of the City, evidencing the same obligation to pay, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Certificates surrendered upon such transfer or exchange.

All transfers or exchanges of Certificates pursuant to this Section shall be made without expense or service charge to the Holder, except as otherwise herein provided, and except that the Paying Agent/Registrar shall require payment by the Holder requesting such transfer or exchange of any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

Certificates cancelled by reason of an exchange or transfer pursuant to the provisions hereof are hereby defined to be Predecessor Certificates, evidencing all or a portion, as the case may be, of the same debt evidenced by the new Certificate or Certificates registered and delivered in the exchange or transfer therefor. Additionally, the term Predecessor Certificates shall include any Certificate registered and delivered pursuant to Section 25 in lieu of a mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate which shall be deemed to evidence the same obligation as the mutilated, lost, destroyed, or stolen Certificate.

SECTION 7. Initial Certificate. The Certificates herein authorized shall be issued initially either (i) as a single fully registered Certificate in the total principal amount of with principal installments to become due and payable as provided in Section 2 and \$ numbered T-1, or (ii) as one (1) fully registered Certificate for each year of Stated Maturity in the applicable principal amount and denomination and to be numbered consecutively from T-1 and upward (the Initial Certificate) and, in either case, the Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the Purchasers or the designee thereof. The Initial Certificate shall be the Certificate submitted to the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas for approval, certified and registered by the Office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and delivered to the Purchasers. Any time after the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchasers, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to written instructions from the Purchasers or their designee, shall cancel the Initial Certificate delivered hereunder and exchange therefor definitive Certificates of authorized denominations, Stated Maturities, principal amounts and bearing applicable interest rates on the unpaid principal amounts from the Certificate Date, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, to Stated Maturity, and shall be lettered "R" and numbered consecutively from one (1) upward for transfer and delivery to the Holders named at the addresses identified therefor; all pursuant to and in accordance with such written instructions from the Purchasers, or the designee thereof, and such other information and documentation as the Paying Agent/Registrar may reasonably require.

#### SECTION 8. Forms.

A. <u>Forms Generally</u>. The Certificates, the Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Registration Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar, and the form of Assignment to be printed on each of the Certificates shall be substantially in the forms set forth in this Section with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Ordinance and may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including insurance legends and any reproduction of an opinion of Bond Counsel (hereinafter referenced)) thereon as may, consistent herewith, be established by the City or determined by the officers executing the Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof. Any portion of the text of any Certificate may be set forth on the reverse thereof, with an appropriate reference thereto on the face of the Certificate.

The definitive Certificates shall be printed, lithographed, or engraved, produced by any combination of these methods, or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing the Certificates as evidenced by their execution thereof, but the Initial Certificate submitted to the Attorney General of the State of Texas may be typewritten or photocopied or otherwise reproduced.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

B. Form of Definitive Certificate.

# REGISTERED NO.

REGISTERED PRINCIPAL AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_

#### United States of America State of Texas County of Collin CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019

Certificate Date:	Interest Rate:	Stated Maturity:	CUSIP No.
August 1, 2019			
REGISTERED OWNER:			
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:			

The City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Collin, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner specified above, or the registered assigns thereof, on the Stated Maturity date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above (or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amount hereof from the Certificate Date specified above, or from the most recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until such Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, while Outstanding, at the per annum rate of interest specified above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020.

Principal and premium, if any, of this Certificate shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon presentation and surrender, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar executing the registration certificate appearing hereon or a successor thereof. Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Certificate (or one or more Predecessor Certificates, as defined in the Ordinance hereinafter referenced) whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by the Holder hereof at the Holder's risk and expense.

This Certificate is one of the series specified in its title issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$ \_ (the *Certificates*) pursuant to an Ordinance adopted by the governing body of the City (the Ordinance), for the purpose of paying contractual obligations of the City to be incurred for making permanent public improvements and for other public purposes, to-wit: (1) constructing bridge improvement and street improvements (including utilities repair, replacement, and relocation), curbs, gutters, and sidewalk improvements, including drainage incidental thereto; (2) designing, constructing, acquiring, purchasing, renovating, equipping, enlarging, and improving the City's utility system; (3) the purchase of materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, landscaping, land, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes relating to the aforementioned capital improvements; and (4) the payment of professional services related to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects, under and in strict conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, particularly Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.041 through 271.064, and the City's Home Rule Charter.

As provided in the Ordinance, The Certificates stated to mature on February 1, 20\_\_\_\_ and February 1, 20\_\_\_\_ are referred to herein as the "Term Certificates". The Term Certificates are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their stated maturities from money required to be deposited in the Certificate Fund for such purpose and shall be redeemed in part, by lot or other customary method, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption in the following principal amounts on February 1 in each of the years as set forth below:

Term CertificatesTerm CertificatesStated to MatureStated to Matureon February 1, 20on February 1, 20		Mature	
<u>Year</u>	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>	Year	Principal <u>Amount (\$)</u>
	*		*

\*Payable at Stated Maturity.

The principal amount of a Term Certificate required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the City, by the principal amount of any Term Certificates of such Stated Maturity which, at least fifty (50) days prior to the mandatory redemption date (1) shall have been defeased or acquired by the City and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the City, or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions set forth below and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

As provided in the Ordinance, the Certificates having Stated Maturities on and after February 1, 2029 shall be subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity, at the option of the City, on February 1, 2028, or on any date thereafter, as a whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a Stated Maturity selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar), at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption; provided, however, that at least thirty (30) days prior written notice shall be sent to the Holders of the Certificates to be redeemed by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, and subject to the terms and provisions relating thereto contained in the Ordinance. If this Certificate is subject to redemption prior to Stated Maturity and is in a denomination in excess of \$5,000, portions of the principal sum hereof in installments of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof may be redeemed, and, if less than all of the principal sum hereof is to be redeemed, there shall be issued, without charge therefor, to the Holder hereof, upon the surrender of this Certificate to the Paying Agent/Registrar at its corporate trust office, a new Certificate or Certificates of like Stated Maturity and interest rate in any authorized denominations provided in the Ordinance for the then unredeemed balance of the principal sum hereof.

If this Certificate (or any portion of the principal sum hereof) shall have been duly called for redemption and notice of such redemption has been duly given, then upon such redemption date this Certificate (or the portion of the principal sum hereof to be redeemed) shall become due and payable, and, if the money for the payment of the redemption price, and the interest accrued on the principal amount to be redeemed to the date of redemption is held for the purpose of such payment by the Paying Agent/Registrar, interest shall cease to accrue and be payable hereon from and after the redemption date on the principal amount hereof to be redeemed. If this Certificate is called for redemption, in whole or in part, the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to issue, transfer, or exchange this Certificate within forty-five (45) days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the Holder of the unredeemed balance hereof in the event of its redemption in part.

The Certificates of this series are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the City, within the limitations prescribed by law, and are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Ordinance), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the City's combined utility system (the *System*), such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City. The City has previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Ordinance) that are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in the manner and as described in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Ordinance, the City reserves and retains the right to issue Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Ordinance), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, a copy of which is on file in the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, and to all of the provisions of which the Holder by his

acceptance hereof hereby assents, for definitions of terms; the description of and the nature and extent of the tax levied and the revenues pledged for the payment of the Certificates; the terms and conditions under which the City may issue Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations; the terms and conditions relating to the transfer or exchange of the Certificates; the conditions upon which the Ordinance may be amended or supplemented with or without the consent of the Holder; the rights, duties, and obligations of the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar; the terms and provisions upon which this Certificate may be redeemed or discharged at or prior to the Stated Maturity thereof, and deemed to be no longer Outstanding thereunder; and for the other terms and provisions specified in the Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein have the same meanings assigned in the Ordinance.

This Certificate, subject to certain limitations contained in the Ordinance, may be transferred on the Security Register upon presentation and surrender at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar duly executed by the Holder hereof, or his duly authorized agent, and thereupon one or more new fully registered Certificates of the same Stated Maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and of the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any agent of either, shall treat the Holder hereof whose name appears on the Security Register (i) on the Record Date as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of interest hereon, (ii) on the date of surrender of this Certificate as the owner hereof for purposes of receiving payment of principal hereof at its Stated Maturity or its redemption, in whole or in part, and (iii) on any other date as the owner hereof for all other purposes, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar, or any such agent of either, shall be affected by notice to the contrary. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for thirty (30) days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a Special Record Date) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (the *Special Payment Date* - which shall be fifteen (15) days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder appearing on the Security Register at the close of business on the last business day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

It is hereby certified, covenanted, and represented that all acts, conditions, and things required to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to the issuance of this Certificate in order to render the same a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the City have been performed, exist, and have been done, in regular and due time, form, and manner, as required by the laws of the State of Texas and the Ordinance, and that issuance of the Certificates does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation; and that due provision has been made for the payment of the principal of, premium if any, and interest on the Certificates by the levy of a tax and collection of Pledged Revenues as aforestated. In case any provision in this Certificate or any application thereof shall be deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions and applications shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

The terms and provisions of this Certificate and the Ordinance shall be construed in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Certificate to be duly executed under its official seal.

## CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS

By <u>Mayor</u>

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

C. <u>\*Form of Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts to Appear on</u> Initial Certificate Only.

#### REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF	§	
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	
	§	REGISTER NO
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Certificate has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and duly registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS my signature and seal of office this \_\_\_\_\_

Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas

(SEAL)

\*NOTE TO PRINTER: Do not print on Definitive Certificates.

D. <u>\*Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar to Appear on Definitive Certificates</u> Only.

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This Certificate has been duly issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Ordinance; the Certificate or Certificates of the above-entitled and designated series originally delivered having been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, as shown by the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Registered this date:

UMB BANK, N.A., Austin, Texas, as Paying Agent/Registrar

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature

\*NOTE TO PRINTER: Print on Definitive Certificates.

#### E. Form of Assignment.

#### ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns, and transfers unto (Print or typewrite name, address, and zip code of transferee):

DATED: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Certificate in every particular.

Signature guaranteed:

F. <u>Form of Initial Certificate</u>. The Initial Certificate shall be in the form set forth in paragraph B of this Section, except that the form of a single fully registered Initial Certificate shall be modified as follows:

(i) immediately under the name of the Certificate the headings "Interest Rate and "Stated Maturity shall both be completed "as shown below";

(ii) the first two paragraphs shall read as follows:

The City of Lucas, Texas (the *City*), a body corporate and municipal corporation in the County of Collin, State of Texas, for value received, acknowledges itself indebted to and hereby promises to pay to the order of the Registered Owner named above, or the registered assigns thereof, the Principal Amount specified above stated to mature on the first day of February in each of the years and in principal amounts and bearing interest at per annum rates in accordance with the following schedule:

Years of	Principal	Interest
Stated Maturity	Amounts (\$)	<u>Rates (%)</u>

(Information to be inserted from schedule in Section 2 hereof)

(or so much thereof as shall not have been paid upon prior redemption) and to pay interest on the unpaid Principal Amounts hereof from the Certificate Date specified above, or from the most

recent Interest Payment Date (hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for until the Principal Amount has become due and payment thereof has been made or duly provided for, to the earlier of redemption or Stated Maturity, at the per annum rates of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months; such interest being payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year (each, an *Interest Payment Date*), commencing February 1, 2020.

Principal of this Certificate shall be payable to the Registered Owner hereof (the *Holder*), upon its presentation and surrender, to Stated Maturity or prior redemption, while Outstanding, at the corporate trust office of UMB Bank, N.A., Austin, Texas (the *Paying Agent/Registrar*). Interest shall be payable to the Holder of this Certificate whose name appears on the Security Register maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the Record Date, which is the fifteenth day of the month next preceding each Interest Payment Date. All payments of principal of and interest on this Certificate shall be in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid by the Paying Agent/Registrar by check sent on or prior to the appropriate date of payment by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holder hereof at the address appearing in the Security Register or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the Holder hereof.

#### [END OF FORM]

G. <u>Insurance Legend</u>. If bond insurance is obtained by the City or the Purchasers for the Certificates, the Definitive Certificates and the Initial Certificate shall bear an appropriate legend as provided by the insurer.

SECTION 9. <u>Definitions</u>. For all purposes of this Ordinance (as defined below), except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires: (i) the terms defined in this Section have the meanings assigned to them in this Section, and certain terms used in Sections 27 and 44 of this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in Sections 27 and 44 of this Ordinance have the meanings assigned to them in Sections 27 and 44 of this Ordinance have the plural as well as the singular; (ii) all references in this Ordinance to designated "Sections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Sections and other subdivisions of this Ordinance as originally adopted; and (iii) the words "herein", "hereof', and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Ordinance as a whole and not to any particular Section or other subdivision.

A. The term *Additional Limited Pledge Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or other evidences of indebtedness hereafter issued by the City payable in part from a limited pledge of and lien on Net Revenues of the System such pledge being subordinate and inferior to the lien thereon and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, which pledge of revenues is limited pursuant to Section 1502.052, as amended, Texas Government Code, all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance, and (ii) any obligations issued to refund the foregoing as determined by the City Council in accordance with applicable law.

B. The term *Authorized Officials* shall mean the Mayor, the Mayor Pro Tem, the City Manager, the Executive Director, the Director of Finance, and/or the City Secretary.

C. The term *Certificates* shall mean the \$\_\_\_\_\_ "CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019" authorized by this Ordinance.

D. The term *Certificate Fund* shall mean the special Fund created and established by the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance.

E. The term *City* shall mean the City of Lucas, located in Collin County, Texas and, where appropriate, the City Council of the City.

F. The term *Closing Date* shall mean the date of physical delivery of the Initial Certificates in exchange for the payment of the agreed purchase price for the Certificates.

G. The term *Collection Date* shall mean, when reference is being made to the levy and collection of annual ad valorem taxes, the date the annual ad valorem taxes levied each year by the City become delinquent.

H. The term *Debt Service Requirements* shall mean, as of any particular date of computation, with respect to any obligations and with respect to any period, the aggregate of the amounts to be paid or set aside by the City as of such date or in such period for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest (to the extent not capitalized) on such obligations; assuming, in the case of obligations without a fixed numerical rate, that such obligations bear interest at the maximum rate permitted by the terms thereof and further assuming in the case of obligations required to be redeemed or prepaid as to principal prior to Stated Maturity, the principal amounts thereof will be redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the mandatory redemption provisions applicable thereto.

I. The term *Depository* shall mean an official depository bank of the City.

J. The term *Fiscal Year* shall mean the annual financial accounting period for the System now ending on September 30th of each year; provided, however, the City Council may change such annual financial accounting period to end on another date if such change is found and determined to be necessary for accounting purposes or is required by applicable law.

K. The term *Government Securities*, as used herein, shall mean (i) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding bonds, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the issuance of refunding that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the governing body of the issuer adopts, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its

equivalent, or (iv) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by the laws of the State of Texas as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Certificates.

L. The term *Gross Revenues* for any period shall mean all revenue during such period in respect or on account of the operation or ownership of the System, excluding refundable meter deposits, restricted gifts, and grants in aid of construction, but including earnings and income derived from the investment or deposit of money in any special fund or account (except the Certificate Fund) created and established for the payment or security of the Certificates.

M. The term *Holder* or *Holders* shall mean the registered owner, whose name appears in the Security Register, for any Certificate.

N. The term *Interest Payment Date* shall mean the date interest is payable on the Certificates, being February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2020, while any of the Certificates remain Outstanding.

O. The term *Junior Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a junior and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, such pledge being junior and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that may be pledged to the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that are or will be pledged to the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, and the Certificates, or any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance and (ii) obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing that are payable from and equally and ratably secured by a junior and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

P. The term *Limited Pledge Obligations* shall mean (i) the Certificates and the outstanding and unpaid obligations of the City that are payable, in part, from and secured by a subordinate and inferior lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System and designated as follows:

(1) "City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007", dated August 1, 2007, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000;

(2) "City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011", dated June 1, 2011, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,750,000;

(3) "City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015", dated June 15, 2015, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,000,000;

(4) "City of Lucas, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Taxable Series 2017", dated July 1, 2017, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$8,775,000; and

(ii) any obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

The term *Maintenance and Operating Expenses* shall mean all current expenses of О. operating and maintaining the System not paid from the proceeds of the Certificates, including (1) the cost of all salaries, labor, materials, repairs, and extensions necessary to render efficient service, but only if, in the case of repairs and extensions, they are, in the judgment of the City Council (reasonably and fairly exercised), necessary to maintain operation of the System and render adequate service to the City and the inhabitants thereof, or are necessary to meet some physical accident or condition which would otherwise impair obligations payable from Net Revenues, (2) payments to pension, retirement, health, hospitalization, and other employee benefit funds for employees of the City engaged in the operation or maintenance of the System, (3) payments under contracts for the purchase of water supply, treatment of sewage, or other materials, goods, or services for the System to the extent authorized by law and the provisions of such contract, (4) payments to auditors, attorneys, and other consultants incurred in complying with the obligations of the City hereunder, and (5) any legal liability of the City arising out of the operation, maintenance, or condition of the System, but excluding any allowance for depreciation, property retirement, depletion, obsolescence, and other items not requiring an outlay of cash and any interest on the Certificates or other bonds, notes, warrants, or similar obligations of the City payable from Net Revenues.

R. The term *Net Revenues* for any period shall mean the Gross Revenues of the System less the Maintenance and Operating Expenses of the System.

S. The term *Ordinance* shall mean this ordinance as finally passed and adopted by the City Council of the City.

T. The term *Outstanding* when used in this Ordinance with respect to the Certificates shall mean, as of the date of determination, all Certificates issued and delivered under this Ordinance, except:

(1) those Certificates cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar or delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation;

(2) those Certificates for which payment has been duly provided by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 29 of this Ordinance; and

(3) those Certificates that have been mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen and replacement Certificates have been registered and delivered in lieu thereof as provided in Section 25 of this Ordinance.

U. The term *Pledged Revenues* shall mean, while the Certificates remain Outstanding, an amount of Net Revenues not in excess of \$1,000. The Pledged Revenues shall be deposited, allocated, and expended in accordance with Section 10 of this Ordinance.

V. The term *Pledged Revenue Amount* shall mean the total amount, not to exceed \$1,000 while the Certificates are Outstanding, of Net Revenues that may be transferred in whole or in part by the City in any given Fiscal Year (however, any amounts transferred prior to the final maturity date of the Certificates may not exceed the total amount of \$1,000) to the Certificate Fund.

W. The term *Prior Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, all as further provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance, and (ii) any obligations hereafter issued to refund the foregoing if issued in a manner so as to be payable from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

X. The term *Purchasers* shall mean the initial purchaser or purchasers of the Certificates named in Section 26 of this Ordinance.

Y. The term *Stated Maturity* shall mean the annual principal payments of the Certificates payable on February 1 of each year the Certificates are Outstanding as set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

Z. The term *Subordinate Lien Obligations* shall mean (i) any bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation, or any similar obligations hereafter issued by the City that are payable in whole or in part from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, such pledge being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System that may be pledged to the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the limited amount of the Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued to refund any of the foregoing if issued in a manner so as to be payable from and equally and ratably secured by a subordinate and inferior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues as determined by the City Council in accordance with any applicable law.

AA. The term *System* shall mean all properties, facilities and plants currently owned, operated, and maintained by the City for the supply, treatment, and transmission of treated potable water, for the collection and treatment of wastewater, together will all future extensions, improvements, replacements and additions thereto, whether situated within or without the limits of the City and the City expressly reserves the right at its sole discretion to include additional utility, telecommunications, technology, or similar enterprise services as components of the System; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, and to the extent now or hereafter authorized or permitted by law, the term System shall not mean to include facilities of any kind which are declared not to be a part of the System and which are acquired or constructed by or on behalf of the City with the proceeds from the issuance of *Special Facilities Bonds*, which are hereby defined as being special revenue obligations of the City which are not payable from Net Revenues but which are payable from and equally and ratably secured by other liens on and pledges of any revenues, sources or payments, not pledged to the payment of the Bonds Similarly Secured

including, but not limited to, special contract revenues or payments received from any other legal entity in connection with such facilities.

SECTION 10. <u>Certificate Fund – Investments</u>. For the purpose of paying the interest on and to provide a sinking fund for the payment, redemption, and retirement of the Certificates, there shall be and is hereby created a special fund to be designated "COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2019, INTEREST AND SINKING FUND" (the *Certificate Fund*), which fund shall be kept and maintained at the Depository, and money deposited in the Certificate Fund shall be used for no other purpose and shall be maintained as provided in Section 27. Authorized Officials of the City are hereby authorized and directed to make withdrawals from the Certificate Fund sufficient to pay the purchase price or the amount of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable and shall cause to be transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar from money on deposit in the Certificates, such transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar to be made in such manner as will cause immediately available funds to be deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar on or before the business day next preceding each interest and principal payment date for the Certificates.

The City, at its sole discretion, may deposit the Pledged Revenue Amount to the Certificate Fund. The Pledged Revenue Amount, if deposited, shall be expended annually to pay principal of and interest on the Certificates as the same become due and payable. This Pledged Revenue Amount shall be accounted for and transferred to the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with the provisions of the previous paragraph of this Section.

Pending the transfer of funds to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money deposited in any fund created and established by this Ordinance may, at the option of the City, be placed in time deposits, certificates of deposit, guaranteed investment contracts, or similar contractual agreements, as permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act, as amended, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, secured (to the extent not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) by obligations of the type hereinafter described, or be invested, as authorized by any law, including investments held in book-entry form, in securities, including, but not limited to, direct obligations of the United States of America, obligations guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, are backed by its full faith and credit or represent its general obligations, or invested in indirect obligations of the United States of America, including, but not limited to, evidences of indebtedness issued, insured or guaranteed by such governmental agencies as the Federal Land Banks, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Home Loan Banks, Government National Mortgage Association, Small Business Administration, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, or Federal Housing Association; provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended from such fund will be available at the proper time or times. All interest and income derived from deposits and investments in any fund established pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, such fund. All such investments shall be sold promptly when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Certificates.

SECTION 11. <u>Tax Levy</u>. To provide for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates being (i) the interest on the Certificates and (ii) a sinking fund for their redemption at Stated Maturity or a sinking fund of 2% (whichever amount shall be the greater), there shall be and there is hereby levied for the current year and each succeeding year thereafter while the Certificates or any interest thereon shall remain Outstanding, a sufficient tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property in the City, adequate to pay such Debt Service Requirements, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection; said tax shall be assessed and collected each year and applied to the payment of the Debt Service Requirements, and the same shall not be diverted to any other purpose. The taxes so levied and collected shall be paid into the Certificate Fund and are thereafter pledged to the payment of the Certificates. The City Council hereby declares its purpose and intent to provide and levy a tax legally and fully sufficient to pay the Debt Service Requirements, it having been determined that the existing and available taxing authority of the City for such purpose is adequate to permit a legally sufficient tax in consideration of all other outstanding indebtedness and other obligations of the City.

The amount of taxes to be provided annually for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be determined and accomplished in the following manner:

A. Prior to the date the City Council establishes the annual tax rate and passes an ordinance levying ad valorem taxes each year, the City Council shall determine:

(1) the amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due and payable on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding calendar year;

(2) the amount on deposit in the Certificate Fund after (a) deducting therefrom the total amount of Debt Service Requirements to become due on Certificates prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied and (b) adding thereto the amount of the Pledged Revenues, if any, to be appropriated and allocated during such year to pay such Debt Service Requirements, if any, prior to the Collection Date for the ad valorem taxes to be levied; and

(3) the amount of Pledged Revenues, if any, to be appropriated and to be set aside for the payment of the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates between the Collection Date for the taxes then to be levied and the Collection Date for the taxes to be levied during the next succeeding Fiscal Year.

B. The amount of taxes to be levied annually each year to pay the Debt Service Requirements on the Certificates shall be the amount established in paragraph (1) above less the sum total of the amounts established in paragraphs (2) and (3), after taking into consideration delinquencies and costs of collecting such annual taxes.

SECTION 12. <u>Pledge of Revenues</u>. The City hereby covenants and agrees that, subject to (i) any prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System to the payment and security of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City and (ii) the lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues to the

payment and security of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Pledged Revenues are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and the pledge of Pledged Revenues herein made for the payment of the Certificates shall constitute a lien on the Pledged Revenues in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof and be valid and binding without any physical delivery thereof or further act by the City.

SECTION 13. <u>System Fund</u>. The City hereby covenants and agrees that all Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds, accounts and money of the City and shall be deposited as collected into the "CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS UTILITY SYSTEM FUND" (the *System Fund*). All money deposited in the System Fund shall be pledged and appropriated to the extent required for the following purposes and in the order of priority shown:

- <u>First</u>: to the payment of the reasonable and proper Maintenance and Operating Expenses of the System required by statute or ordinances authorizing the issuance of any indebtedness of the City to be a first charge on and claim against the Gross Revenues of the System;
- <u>Second</u>: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance;
- <u>Third</u>: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance;
- <u>Fourth</u>: To the payment of the amounts that must be deposited in the special funds and accounts created and established for the payment, security, and benefit of any Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinance authorizing their issuance; and
- <u>Fifth</u>: To the payment of the amounts that may be deposited in the special funds and accounts established for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, including the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City in accordance with the terms and provisions of any ordinances authorizing their issuance.

Any Net Revenues remaining in the System Fund after satisfying the foregoing payments, or making adequate and sufficient provision for the payment, security and benefit thereof, may be appropriated and used for any other City purpose now or hereafter permitted by law.

SECTION 14. <u>Deposits to Certificate Fund – Surplus Certificate Proceeds</u>. The City hereby covenants and agrees to cause to be deposited in the Certificate Fund prior to a principal and interest payment date for the Certificates, from the Pledged Revenues in the System Fund, after the deduction of all payments required to be made to the special funds or accounts created

for the payment, security, and benefit of (i) any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City and (ii) the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, including the Certificates, and any amounts budgeted to be paid therefrom in such Fiscal Year.

Accrued interest received from the Purchasers of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund and ad valorem taxes levied and collected for the benefit of the Certificates shall be deposited to the Certificate Fund. In addition, any surplus proceeds, including investment income therefrom, from the sale of the Certificates not expended for authorized purposes shall be deposited in the Certificate Fund, and such amounts so deposited shall reduce the sums otherwise required to be deposited in said fund from ad valorem taxes.

SECTION 15. <u>Security of Funds</u>. All money on deposit in the funds for which this Ordinance makes provision (except any portion thereof as may be at any time properly invested as provided herein) shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent required by the laws of the State of Texas for the security of public funds, and money on deposit in such funds shall be used only for the purposes permitted by this Ordinance.

SECTION 16. Maintenance of System - Insurance. The City covenants and agrees that while the Certificates remain Outstanding it will maintain and operate the System with all possible efficiency and maintain casualty and other insurance (including a system of self-insurance) on the properties of the System and its operations of a kind and in such amounts customarily carried by municipal corporations in the State of Texas engaged in a similar type of business and that it will faithfully and punctually perform all duties with reference to the System required by the laws of the State of Texas. All money received from losses under such insurance policies, other than public liability policies, are held for the benefit of the holders of the Certificates until and unless the proceeds are paid out in making good the loss or damage in respect of which such proceeds are received, either by replacing the property destroyed or repairing the property damaged, and adequate provision for making good such loss or damage must be made within ninety (90) days after the date of loss. The payment of premiums for all insurance policies required under the provisions hereof shall be considered Maintenance and Operating Expenses. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as requiring the City to expend any funds which are derived from sources other than the operation of the System but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the City from doing so.

SECTION 17. <u>Rates and Charges</u>. The City hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Certificates that rates and charges for utility services afforded by the System will be established and maintained to provide Gross Revenues sufficient at all times:

A. to pay, together with any other lawfully available funds, all operating, maintenance, depreciation, replacement, betterment, and other costs incurred in the maintenance and operation of the System, including, but not limited to, Maintenance and Operating Expenses; provided, however, that the City expressly reserves the right to utilize other lawfully available funds to pay the Maintenance and Operating Expenses;

B. to produce Net Revenues sufficient, together with any other lawfully available funds, to pay (i) the interest on and principal of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the

City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, (ii) the interest on and principal of any Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, (iii) the interest on and principal of any Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City as the same becomes due and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and payable and the amounts required to be deposited in any special fund created and established for the payment, security, and benefit thereof, and (iv) the amounts that may be deposited in the special funds established for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City; and

C. to pay other legally incurred indebtedness payable from the Net Revenues of the System and/or secured by a lien on the System or the Net Revenues thereof.

SECTION 18. <u>Records and Accounts - Annual Audit</u>. The City further covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Certificates remain Outstanding it will keep and maintain separate and complete records and accounts pertaining to the operations of the System in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating thereto, as provided by Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, or other applicable law. The Holders of the Certificates or any duly authorized agent or agents of the Holders shall have the right to inspect the System and all properties comprising the same. The City further agrees that, following the close of each Fiscal Year, it will cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants. Expenses incurred in making the annual audit of the operations of the System are to be regarded as Maintenance and Operating Expenses.

SECTION 19. <u>Remedies in Event of Default</u>. In addition to all the rights and remedies provided by the laws of the State of Texas, the City covenants and agrees particularly that in the event the City (a) defaults in the payments to be made to the Certificate Fund, or (b) defaults in the observance or performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, or obligations set forth in this Ordinance, the Holders of any of the Certificates shall be entitled to seek a writ of mandamus issued by a court of proper jurisdiction compelling and requiring the governing body of the City and other officers of the City to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or obligation prescribed in this Ordinance.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The specific remedies herein provided shall be cumulative of all other existing remedies and the specification of such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive.

SECTION 20. <u>Issuance of Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate</u> <u>Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations</u>. The City hereby expressly reserves the right to hereafter issue bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of obligation, or similar obligations, payable, in whole or in part, as appropriate, from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues of the System with the following priorities, without limitation as to principal amount, but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions applicable thereto under existing ordinances, laws, or otherwise: A. Prior Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System;

B. Junior Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues that is junior and inferior to the lien on and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing in whole or in part the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Subordinate Lien Obligations or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City;

C. Subordinate Lien Obligations payable from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues that is subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge thereof securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, but prior and superior to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, the Certificates, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations hereafter issued by the City; and

D. Additional Limited Pledge Obligations secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraph.

Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations, if issued, may be payable, in whole or in part, from Net Revenues (without impairment of the obligation of contract with the holders of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates) upon such terms and conditions as the City Council may determine. Additional Limited Pledge Obligations, if issued and payable, in whole or in part, from Pledged Revenues (defined in the same or similar terms as provided in Section 9 of this Ordinance or in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations), shall not in any event be construed to be payable from the Pledged Revenues authorized by this Ordinance or in the respective ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations to be budgeted and appropriated for the payment of the Certificates or the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations, respectively. However, the lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues securing, in part, the payment of the Certificates, the Limited Pledge Obligations, and any Additional Limited Pledge Obligations shall be subordinate and inferior to the pledge of and lien on the Net Revenues securing the payment of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City.

SECTION 21. Special Covenants. The City hereby further covenants that:

A. it has the lawful power to pledge the Pledged Revenues supporting the Certificates and has lawfully exercised said powers under the laws of the State of Texas, including power existing under Chapter 1502, as amended, Texas Government Code, the Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.041 through Section 271.064, and the City's Home Rule Charter;

B. other than for the payment of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates, the Net Revenues of the System have not in any manner been pledged to the payment of any debt or obligation of the City or of the System;

C. as long as any Certificates or any interest thereon remain Outstanding, the City will not sell, lease or encumber (except in the manner provided in Section 20 of this Ordinance) the System or any substantial part thereof, provided that this covenant shall not be construed to prohibit the sale of such machinery, or other properties or equipment which has become obsolete or otherwise unsuited to the efficient operation of the System;

D. to the extent that it legally may, the City further covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the Certificates, or any interest thereon, are Outstanding, no franchise shall be granted for the installation or operation of any competing utility systems other than those owned by the City, and the operation of any such systems by anyone other than the City is hereby prohibited; and

E. no free service of the System shall be allowed, and should the City or any of its agents or instrumentalities make use of the services and facilities of the System, payment of the reasonable value thereof shall be made by the City out of funds from sources other than the revenues and income of the System.

SECTION 22. Application of the Covenants and Agreements of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations. It is the intention of the City Council and accordingly hereby recognized and stipulated that the provisions, agreements, and covenants contained herein bearing upon the management and operations of the System, and the administration and application of Gross Revenues derived from the operation thereof, shall to the extent possible be harmonized with like provisions, agreements, and covenants contained in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City, and to the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between the provisions contained herein and in the ordinances authorizing the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations, the provisions, agreements and covenants contained therein shall prevail to the extent of such conflict and be applicable to this Ordinance, especially the priority of rights and benefits conferred thereby to the holders of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, or Subordinate Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the City. It is expressly recognized that prior to the issuance of any Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, Subordinate Lien Obligations, or Additional Limited Pledge Obligations, the City must comply with each of the conditions precedent contained in the respective ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations and the Certificates, as appropriate.

SECTION 23. <u>Notices to Holders – Waiver</u>. Wherever this Ordinance provides for notice to Holders of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder as it appears in the Security Register at the close of business on the business day next preceding the mailing of such notice.

In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Holders, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other Holders. Where this Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Holder entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event with respect to which such notice is given, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Paying Agent/Registrar, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

SECTION 24. <u>Cancellation</u>. All Certificates surrendered for payment, redemption, transfer, exchange, or replacement, if surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the City, shall be delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar and, if not already cancelled, shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. The City may at any time deliver to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation any Certificates previously certified or registered and delivered which the City may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Certificates so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Paying Agent/Registrar. All cancelled Certificates held by the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be destroyed as directed by the City.

SECTION 25. <u>Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost, and Stolen Certificates</u>. If (1) any mutilated Certificate is surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss, or theft of any Certificate, and (2) there is delivered to the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save each of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar that such Certificate has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and, upon its request, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate, a new Certificate of the same Stated Maturity and interest rate and of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate has become or is about to become due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Certificate, pay such Certificate.

Upon the issuance of any new Certificate or payment in lieu thereof, under this Section, the City may require payment by the Holder of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses and charges (including attorney's fees and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent/Registrar) connected therewith.

Every new Certificate issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificate shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Certificates.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement and payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost, or stolen Certificates.

SECTION 26. <u>Sale of the Certificates at Competitive Sale – Approval of the Official</u> <u>Statement; Proceeds of Sale</u>. The Certificates authorized by this Ordinance are hereby sold by the City to \_\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, as the authorized representative of a group of

underwriters at a competitive sale (the Purchasers, having all of the rights, duties, benefits, and obligations of a Holder), in accordance with the provisions of an Official Bid Form (the Official Bid Form), dated August 1, 2019, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference as a part of this Ordinance for all purposes, at the price of par, plus a [net] reoffering premium of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ (including the Purchasers' compensation of \$\_\_\_\_\_), plus accrued interest to the date of initial delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers and is hereby The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of approved and confirmed. It is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that the Purchasers are the highest bidder for the Certificates whose bid, received as a result of invitations for competitive bids in compliance with applicable law, produced the lowest true interest cost to the City. The pricing and terms of the sale of the Certificates are hereby found and determined to be the most advantageous reasonably obtainable by the City. Any Authorized Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Official Bid Form for and on behalf of the City and as the act and deed of this City Council, and in regard to the approval and execution of the Official Bid Form, the City Council hereby finds, determines and declares that the representations, warranties, and agreements of the City contained in the Official Bid Form are true and correct in all material respects and shall be honored and performed by the City. Delivery of the Certificates to the

Purchasers shall occur as soon as practicable after the adoption of this Ordinance, upon payment

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates shall be applied as follows:

therefor in accordance with the terms of the Official Bid Form.

(1) Accrued interest in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ received from the Purchasers shall be deposited into the Certificate Fund.

(2) The City received a [net] reoffering premium from the sale of the Certificates of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ which is hereby allocated by the City in the following manner:
(i) \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ to pay the Purchasers' compensation (ii) \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited into the Construction Account established in paragraph (3) below, and (iii) \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ to pay the remaining costs of issuance of the Certificates.

(3) The balance of the proceeds (being a portion of the Certificates in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ and a portion of the premium in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_\_) derived from the sale of the Certificates (after paying costs of issuance) shall be deposited into the special construction account or accounts created for the projects to be constructed with the proceeds of the Certificates and used to pay costs of such projects. This special construction account shall be established and maintained at the Depository and shall be invested in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Ordinance. Interest earned on the proceeds of the Certificates pending completion of construction of the projects financed with such proceeds shall be accounted for, maintained, deposited, and expended as permitted by the provisions of Chapter 1201, as amended, Texas Government Code, or as required by any other applicable law. Thereafter, such amounts shall be expended in accordance with Section 14 of this Ordinance.

Furthermore, the City hereby ratifies, confirms, and approves in all respects (i) the City's prior determination that the Preliminary Official Statement was, as of its date, "deemed final" in accordance with the Rule (hereinafter defined) and (ii) the use and distribution of the Official

Notice of Sale, Official Bid Form, and Preliminary Official Statement by the Purchasers in connection with the public offering and sale of the Certificates. The final Official Statement, being a modification and amendment of the Preliminary Official Statement to reflect the terms of sale referenced in the Official Bid Form (together with such changes approved by any Authorized Official, or any one or more of said officials), shall be and is hereby in all respects approved and the Purchasers are hereby authorized to use and distribute the final Official Statement, dated August 1, 2019, in the reoffering, sale and delivery of the Certificates to the public. The Mayor and City Secretary are further authorized and directed to manually execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City copies of the Official Statement in final form as may be required by the Purchasers, and such final Official Statement in the form and content manually executed by said officials shall be deemed to be approved by the City Council and constitute the Official Statement authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Certificates.

SECTION 27. Covenants to Maintain Tax-Exempt Status.

A. <u>Definitions</u>. When used in this Section, the following terms have the following meanings:

*"Closing Date"* means the date on which the Certificates are first authenticated and delivered to the initial purchasers against payment therefor.

*"Code"* means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by all legislation, if any, effective on or before the Closing Date.

"Computation Date" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

"Gross Proceeds" means any proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations, and any replacement proceeds as defined in Section 1.148-1(c) of the Regulations, of the Certificates.

"Investment" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

*"Nonpurpose Investment"* means any investment property, as defined in section 148(b) of the Code, in which Gross Proceeds of the Certificates are invested and which is not acquired to carry out the governmental purposes of the Certificates.

"Rebate Amount" has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-1(b) of the Regulations.

*"Regulations"* means any proposed, temporary, or final Income Tax Regulations issued pursuant to sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, and 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which are applicable to the Certificates. Any reference to any specific Regulation shall also mean, as appropriate, any proposed, temporary or final Income Tax Regulation designed to supplement, amend or replace the specific Regulation referenced.

*"Yield"* of

(1) any Investment has the meaning set forth in Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations; and

(2) the Certificates means the yield as calculated pursuant to Section 1.148-4 of the Regulations.

B. <u>Not to Cause Interest to Become Taxable</u>. The City shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use Gross Proceeds or any other amounts (or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds) in a manner which if made or omitted, respectively, would cause the interest on any Certificate to become includable in the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Code, of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless and until the City receives a written opinion of counsel nationally recognized in the field of municipal bond law to the effect that failure to comply with such covenant will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income tax of the interest on any Certificate, the City shall comply with each of the specific covenants in this Section.

C. <u>No Private Use or Private Payments</u>. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall at all times prior to the last Stated Maturity of Certificates:

(1) exclusively own, operate and possess all property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with Gross Proceeds of the Certificates, and not use or permit the use of such Gross Proceeds (including all contractual arrangements with terms different than those applicable to the general public) or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds in any activity carried on by any person or entity (including the United States or any agency, department and instrumentality thereof) other than a state or local government, unless such use is solely as a member of the general public; and

(2) not directly or indirectly impose or accept any charge or other payment by any person or entity who is treated as using Gross Proceeds of the Certificates or any property the acquisition, construction or improvement of which is to be financed or refinanced directly or indirectly with such Gross Proceeds, other than taxes of general application within the City or interest earned on investments acquired with such Gross Proceeds pending application for their intended purposes.

D. <u>No Private Loan</u>. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not use Gross Proceeds of the Certificates to make or finance loans to any person or entity other than a state or local government. For purposes of the foregoing covenant, such Gross Proceeds are considered to be "loaned" to a person or entity if- (1) property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds is sold or leased to such person or entity in a transaction which creates a debt for federal income tax purposes; (2) capacity in or

service from such property is committed to such person or entity under a take-or-pay, output or similar contract or arrangement; or (3) indirect benefits, or burdens and benefits of ownership, of such Gross Proceeds or any property acquired, constructed or improved with such Gross Proceeds are otherwise transferred in a transaction which is the economic equivalent of a loan.

E. <u>Not to Invest at Higher Yield</u>. Except to the extent it will not cause the Certificates to become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not at any time prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Certificates directly or indirectly invest Gross Proceeds in any Investment, if as a result of such investment the Yield of any Investment acquired with Gross Proceeds, whether then held or previously disposed of, materially exceeds the Yield of the Certificates.

F. <u>Not Federally Guaranteed</u>. Except to the extent permitted by section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not take or omit to take any action which would cause the Certificates to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

G. <u>Information Report</u>. The City shall timely file the information required by section 149(e) of the Code with the Secretary of the Treasury on Form 8038-G or such other form and in such place as the Secretary may prescribe.

H. <u>Rebate of Arbitrage Profits</u>. Except to the extent otherwise provided in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder:

(1) The City shall account for all Gross Proceeds (including all receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) on its books of account separately and apart from all other funds (and receipts, expenditures and investments thereof) and shall retain all records of accounting for at least six years after the day on which the last Outstanding Certificate is discharged. However, to the extent permitted by law, the City may commingle Gross Proceeds of the Certificates with other money of the City, provided that the City separately accounts for each receipt and expenditure of Gross Proceeds and the obligations acquired therewith.

(2) Not less frequently than each Computation Date, the City shall calculate the Rebate Amount in accordance with rules set forth in section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder. The City shall maintain such calculations with its official transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates until six years after the final Computation Date.

(3) As additional consideration for the purchase of the Certificates by the Purchasers and the loan of the money represented thereby and in order to induce such purchase by measures designed to insure the excludability of the interest thereon from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, the City shall pay to the United States out of the Certificate Fund or its general fund, as permitted by applicable Texas statute, regulation or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the amount that when added to the future value of previous rebate payments made for the Certificates equals (i) in the case of a Final Computation Date as defined in Section 1.148-

3(e)(2) of the Regulations, one hundred percent (100%) of the Rebate Amount on such date; and (ii) in the case of any other Computation Date, ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount on such date. In all cases, the rebate payments shall be made at the times, in the installments, to the place and in the manner as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, and shall be accompanied by Form 8038-T or such other forms and information as is or may be required by section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder.

(4) The City shall exercise reasonable diligence to assure that no errors are made in the calculations and payments required by paragraphs (2) and (3), and if an error is made, to discover and promptly correct such error within a reasonable amount of time thereafter (and in all events within one hundred eighty (180) days after discovery of the error), including payment to the United States of any additional Rebate Amount owed to it, interest thereon, and any penalty imposed under Section 1.148-3(h) of the Regulations.

I. <u>Not to Divert Arbitrage Profits</u>. Except to the extent permitted by section 148 of the Code and the Regulations and rulings thereunder, the City shall not, at any time prior to the earlier of the Stated Maturity or final payment of the Certificates, enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be paid to the United States pursuant to Subsection H of this Section because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Yield of the Certificates not been relevant to either party.

#### J. <u>Certificates Not Hedge Bonds</u>.

(1) The City reasonably expects to spend at least 85% of the spendable proceeds of the Certificates within three years after such Certificates are issued.

(2) Not more than 50% of the proceeds of the Certificates will be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed Yield for a period of 4 years or more.

K. <u>Elections</u>. The City hereby directs and authorizes any Authorized Official, either individually or any combination of them, to make elections permitted or required pursuant to the provisions of the Code or the Regulations, as they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Certificates, in the Certificate as to Tax Exemption or similar or other appropriate certificate, form or document. Such elections shall be deemed to be made on the Closing Date.

L. <u>Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations</u>. The City hereby designates the Certificates as qualified tax-exempt obligations for purposes of section 265(b) of the Code. In furtherance of such designation, the City represents, covenants and warrants the following: (a) during the calendar year in which the Certificates are issued, the City (including any subordinate entities) has not designated nor will designate obligations, which when aggregated with the Certificates, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of "qualified tax-exempt obligations" being issued; (b) the City reasonably anticipates that the amount of tax-exempt obligations issued during the calendar year 2019 by the City (including any subordinate entities) will not exceed \$10,000,000; and (c) the City

will take such action or refrain from such action as is necessary in order that the Certificates will not be considered "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141 of the Code.

SECTION 28. <u>Control and Custody of Certificates</u>. The Mayor of the City shall be and is hereby authorized to take and have charge of all necessary orders and records pending investigation by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and shall take and have charge and control of the Certificates pending their approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, the registration thereof by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and the delivery of the Certificates to the Purchasers.

Furthermore, any Authorized Official, either individually or any combination of them, is hereby authorized and directed to furnish and execute such documents relating to the City and its financial affairs as may be necessary for the issuance of the Certificates, the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and their registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas and, together with the City's financial advisors, Bond Counsel, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, make the necessary arrangements for the delivery of the Initial Certificate to the Purchasers and, when requested in writing by the Purchasers, the initial exchange thereof for definitive Certificates.

SECTION 29. <u>Satisfaction of Obligation of City</u>. If the City shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Ordinance, then the pledge of taxes levied and the lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Holders shall thereupon cease, terminate, and be discharged and satisfied.

Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section when (i) money sufficient to pay in full such Certificates or the principal amount(s) thereof at Stated Maturity or to the redemption date therefor, together with all interest due thereon, shall have been irrevocably deposited with and held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, and/or (ii) Government Securities shall have been irrevocably deposited in trust with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, which Government Securities will mature as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will insure the availability, without reinvestment, of sufficient money, together with any money deposited therewith, if any, to pay when due the principal of and interest on such Certificates, or the principal amount(s) thereof, on and prior to the Stated Maturity thereof or (if notice of redemption has been duly given or waived or if irrevocable arrangements therefor acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar have been made) the redemption date thereof for the Certificates. In the event of a defeasance of the Certificates, the City shall deliver a certificate from its financial advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, an independent accounting firm, or another qualified third party concerning the deposit of cash and/or Government Securities to pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest due on any defeased Certificate. To the extent applicable, if at all, the City covenants that no deposit of money or Government Securities will be made under this Section and no use made of any such deposit which would cause the Certificates to be treated as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of section 148 of the Code (as defined in Section 27 hereof).

Any money so deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar, and all income from Government Securities held in trust by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or an authorized escrow agent, pursuant to this Section which is not required for the payment of the Certificates, or any principal amount(s) thereof, or interest thereon with respect to which such money has been so deposited shall be remitted to the City or deposited as directed by the City. Furthermore, any money held by the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates and remaining unclaimed for a period of three (3) years after the Stated Maturity of the Certificates, or applicable redemption date of the City be remitted to the City against a written receipt therefor, subject to the unclaimed property laws of the State of Texas.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, it is hereby provided that any determination not to redeem defeased Certificates that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in subsection (i) or (ii) above shall not be irrevocable, provided that: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, the City expressly reserves the right to call the defeased Certificates for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the defeased Certificates immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes; and (4) at the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of (i) or (ii) above with respect to such defeased debt as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the defeased Certificates, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the defeased Certificates.

SECTION 30. <u>Printed Opinion</u>. The Purchasers' obligation to accept delivery of the Certificates is subject to their being furnished a final opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, San Antonio, Texas, as Bond Counsel, approving certain legal matters as to the Certificates, this opinion to be dated and delivered as of the date of initial delivery and payment for such Certificates. Printing of a true and correct copy of this opinion on the reverse side of each of the Certificates, with appropriate certificate pertaining thereto executed by facsimile signature of the City Secretary of the City is hereby approved and authorized.

SECTION 31. <u>CUSIP Numbers</u>. CUSIP numbers may be printed or typed on the definitive Certificates. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the definitive Certificates shall be of no significance or effect as regards the legality thereof, and neither the City nor Bond Counsel are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed or typed on the definitive Certificates.

SECTION 32. <u>Effect of Headings</u>. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 33. Ordinance a Contract, Amendments - Outstanding Certificates. The City acknowledges that the covenants and obligations of the City herein contained are a material inducement to the purchase of the Certificates. This Ordinance shall constitute a contract with the Holders from time to time, binding on the City and its successors and assigns, and it shall not be amended or repealed by the City so long as any Certificate remains Outstanding except as permitted in this Section. The City may, without the consent of or notice to any Holders, from time to time and at any time, amend this Ordinance in any manner not detrimental to the interests

of the Holders, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission herein. In addition, the City may, with the written consent of Holders holding a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then Outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of this Ordinance; provided, however, that, without the consent of all Holders of Outstanding Certificates, no such amendment, addition, or rescission shall (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price therefor, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

SECTION 34. <u>Benefits of Ordinance</u>. Nothing in this Ordinance, expressed or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person other than the City, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders, any right, remedy, or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Ordinance or any provision hereof, this Ordinance and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, Bond Counsel, Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Holders.

SECTION 35. <u>Inconsistent Provisions</u>. All ordinances and resolutions, or parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters ordained herein.

SECTION 36. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Ordinance shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America.

SECTION 37. <u>Severability</u>. If any provision of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and the City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

SECTION 38. <u>Construction of Terms</u>. If appropriate in the context of this Ordinance, words of the singular number shall be considered to include the plural, words of the plural number shall be considered to include the singular, and words of the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall be considered to include the other genders.

SECTION 39. <u>Incorporation of Preamble Recitals</u>. The recitals contained in the preamble hereof are hereby found to be true, and such recitals are hereby made a part of this Ordinance for all purposes and are adopted as a part of the judgment and findings of the City Council of the City.

SECTION 40. <u>Authorization of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement</u>. The City Council of the City hereby finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the City to authorize the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement concerning the payment, exchange, registration, and transferability of the Certificates. A copy of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement is attached

hereto, in substantially final form, as Exhibit A and is incorporated by reference to the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 41. <u>Public Meeting</u>. It is officially found, determined, and declared that the meeting at which this Ordinance is adopted was open to the public and public notice of the time, place, and subject matter of the public business to be considered at such meeting, including this Ordinance, was given, all as required by Chapter 551, as amended, Texas Government Code.

SECTION 42. <u>Unavailability of Authorized Publication</u>. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of any newspaper, journal, or other publication, or, for any reason, publication of notice cannot be made meeting any requirements herein established, any notice required to be published by the provisions of this Ordinance shall be given in such other manner and at such time or times as in the judgment of the City or of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall most effectively approximate such required publication and the giving of such notice in such manner shall for all purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be in compliance with the requirements for publication thereof.

SECTION 43. <u>No Recourse Against City Officials</u>. No recourse shall be had for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Certificate or for any claim based thereon or on this Ordinance against any official of the City or any person executing any Certificate.

SECTION 44. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

#### A. <u>Definitions</u>.

As used in this Section, the following terms have the meanings ascribed to such terms below:

*EMMA* means the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access system, accessible by the general public, without charge, on the internet through the uniform resource locator (URL) http://www.emma.msrb.org.

*Financial Obligation* means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

*Rule* means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

SEC means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

*Undertaking* means the City's continuing disclosure undertaking, described in Paragraphs B through E below, hereunder accepted and entered into by the City for the purpose of compliance with the Rule.

#### B. <u>Annual Reports</u>.

The City shall file annually with the MSRB, (1) within six months after the end of each fiscal year of the City ending in or after 2019, financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in the final Official Statement authorized by Section 26 of this Ordinance, being the information described in Exhibit C hereto, and (2) if not provided as part of such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the City, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the City commissions an audit of such financial statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within such period, then the City shall file unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year to the MSRB, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available. Under current Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, as amended, Texas Local Government Code, the City must have its records and accounts audited annually and shall have an annual financial statement prepared based on the audit. The annual financial statement, including the auditor's opinion on the statement, shall be filed in the office of the City Secretary within 180 days after the last day of the City's fiscal year. Additionally, upon the filing of this financial statement and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Open Records Act, as amended, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552.

If the City changes its fiscal year, it will file notice of such change (and of the date of the new fiscal year end) with the MSRB prior to the next date by which the City otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

#### C. <u>Notice of Certain Events</u>.

The City shall file notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner and not more than 10 business days after occurrence of the event:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other

material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates;

(7) Modifications to rights of Holders of the Certificates, if material;

(8) Certificate calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the City, which shall occur as described below;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional paying agent/registrar or the change of name of a paying agent/registrar, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the City in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the City, and (b) the City intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in this Section to have the same meanings as when they are used in the Rule, as evidenced by SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The City shall file notice with the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the City to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with this Section by the time required by this Section.

#### D. Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments.

The City shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the City remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Certificates within the meaning of the Rule, except that the City in any event will give notice of any deposit that causes the Certificates to be no longer Outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The City undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the City's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The City does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CITY BE LIABLE TO THE HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY CERTIFICATE OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE CITY, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the City in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Ordinance for purposes of any other provision of this Ordinance.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the City under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Ordinance that authorizes such an amendment) of the Outstanding Certificates consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is

unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The City may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the City also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the City so amends the provisions of this Section, the City shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

#### E. <u>Information Format – Incorporation by Reference</u>.

The City information required under this Section shall be filed with the MSRB through EMMA in such format and accompanied by such identifying information as may be specified from time to time thereby. Under the current rules of the MSRB, continuing disclosure documents submitted to EMMA must be in word-searchable portable document format (PDF) files that permit the document to be saved, viewed, printed, and retransmitted by electronic means and the series of obligations to which such continuing disclosure documents relate must be identified by CUSIP number or numbers.

Financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document) available to the public through EMMA or filed with the SEC.

#### F. <u>General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule</u>.

Because the issuance of the Certificates is subject to the provisions of the Rule and because the potential "underwriters" in a negotiated sale of the Certificates or the initial purchasers in a competitive sale of the Certificates may be subject to MSRB rules and regulations with respect to such sale (including certain due diligence and suitability requirements, among others), the City hereby adopts the General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule (the "Policies and Procedures"), attached hereto as Exhibit E, with which the City shall follow to assure compliance with the Undertaking. The City has developed these Policies and Procedures for the purpose of meeting its requirements of the Undertaking and, in connection therewith, has sought the guidance from its internal staff charged with administering the City's financial affairs, its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including its Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants (to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable). The Policies and Procedures can be amended at the sole discretion of the City and any such amendment will not be deemed to be an amendment to the Undertaking. Each Authorized Official is hereby authorized to amend the Policies and Procedures as a result of a change in law, a future issuance of indebtedness subject to the Rule, or another purpose determined by the Authorized Official to be necessary or desirable for or with respect to future compliance with the Undertaking.

#### SECTION 45. Book-Entry Only System.

The Certificates shall initially be registered so as to participate in a securities depository system (the *DTC System*) with the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor entity thereto (*DTC*), as set forth herein. Each Stated Maturity of the Certificates shall be issued (following cancellation of the Initial Certificates described in Section 7) in the form of a single definitive Certificate. Upon issuance, the ownership of each such Certificate shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC, and all of the Outstanding Certificates shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. The City and the Paying Agent/Registrar are authorized to execute, deliver, and take the actions set forth in such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate the DTC System, including the Letter of Representations attached hereto as Exhibit D (the *Representation Letter*).

With respect to the Certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank, or other financial institution for which DTC holds the Certificates from time to time as securities depository (a Depository Participant) or to any person on behalf of whom such a Depository Participant holds an interest in the Certificates (an Indirect Participant). Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co., or any Depository Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Certificates, (ii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of the Certificates, as shown on the Security Register, of any notice with respect to the Certificates, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the delivery to any Depository Participant or any Indirect Participant or any other Person, other than a Holder of a Certificate, of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates. While in the DTC System, no person other than Cede & Co., or any successor thereto, as nominee for DTC, shall receive a bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Ordinance. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Ordinance with respect to interest checks or drafts being mailed to the Holder, the word "Cede & Co." in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (a) the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (b) the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason, or (c) DTC or the City determines that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Certificates that they be able to obtain certificated Certificates, the City shall notify the Paying Agent/Registrar, DTC, and the Depository Participants of the availability within a reasonable period of time through DTC of bond certificates, and the Certificates shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. At that time, the City may determine that the Certificates shall be registered in the name of and deposited with a successor depository operating a securities depository system, as may be acceptable to the City, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the City and the Paying Agent/Registrar do not select such alternate securities depository system then the Certificates may be registered in whatever name or names the Holders of Certificates transferring or exchanging the Certificates shall designate, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Certificate is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Certificate and all notices with respect to such Certificate shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

SECTION 46. Further Procedures. The officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the City all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, the initial sale and delivery of the Certificates, the Official Bid Form, the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, and the Official Statement. In addition, prior to the initial delivery of the Certificates, any Authorized Official and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to approve any technical changes or corrections to this Ordinance or to any of the instruments authorized and approved by this Ordinance and as described in the Official Statement necessary in order to (i) correct any ambiguity or mistake or properly or more completely document the transactions contemplated and approved by this Ordinance, (ii) obtain a rating from any of the national bond rating agencies, or (iii) obtain the approval of the Certificates by the Texas Attorney General's office. In case any officer of the City whose signature shall appear on any certificate shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such certificate, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if such officer had remained in office until such delivery.

SECTION 47. <u>Contracts with Financial Advisor and/or Bond Counsel</u>. The City Council authorizes any Authorized Official, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary financial advisory contracts with SAMCO Capital Markets, Inc., as the financial advisor to the City (the *Financial Advisor*). The City understands that under applicable federal securities laws and regulations that the City must have a contractual arrangement with its Financial Advisor relating to the sale, issuance, and delivery of the Certificates. In addition, the City Council also authorizes any Authorized Official, or their designees, to take all actions necessary to execute any necessary engagement agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, as the Bond Counsel to the City.

SECTION 48. <u>City's Consent to Provide Information and Documentation to the Texas</u> <u>MAC</u>. The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas (the *Texas MAC*), a non-profit membership corporation organized exclusively for non-profit purposes described in section 501(c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code and which serves as a comprehensive financial information repository regarding municipal debt issuers in Texas, requires provision of written documentation regarding the issuance of municipal debt by the issuers thereof. In support of the purpose of the Texas MAC and in compliance with applicable law, the City hereby consents to and authorizes any Authorized Official, Bond Counsel to the City, and/or Financial Advisor to the City to provide to the Texas MAC information and documentation requested by the Texas MAC relating to the Certificates; provided, however, that no such information and documentation shall be provided prior to the Closing Date. This consent and authorization relates only to information and documentation that is a part of the public record concerning the issuance of the Certificates. SECTION 49. <u>Effective Date</u>. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 1201.028, as amended, Texas Government Code, this Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption, notwithstanding any provision in the City's Home Rule Charter to the contrary concerning a multiple reading requirement for the adoption of ordinances.

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED on the  $1^{st}$  day of August, 2019.

CITY OF LUCAS, TEXAS

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Secretary

(CITY SEAL)

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement
Exhibit B	Official Bid Form
Exhibit C	Description of Annual Financial Information
Exhibit D	DTC Letter of Representations
Exhibit E	General Policies and Procedures Concerning Compliance with the Rule

## EXHIBIT A

## PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

See Tab No. \_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT B

#### OFFICIAL BID FORM

See Tab No.

#### EXHIBIT C

#### DESCRIPTION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The following information is referred to in Section 44 of this Ordinance.

#### **Annual Financial Statements and Operating Data**

The financial information and operating data with respect to the City to be provided annually in accordance with such Section are as specified (and included in the Appendix or under the headings of the Official Statement referred to) below:

(1) The City's audited financial statements for the most recently concluded fiscal year or to the extent these audited financial statements are not available, the portions of the unaudited financial statements of the City attached to the Official Statement as Appendix D, but for the most recently concluded fiscal year.

(2) The information in the Official Statement under Table 1 of the Official Statement and Tables 1 through 13 of Appendix A to the Official Statement.

#### **Accounting Principles**

The accounting principles referred to in such Section are generally accepted accounting principles for governmental units as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board from time to time.

## EXHIBIT D

## DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

See Tab No. \_\_\_\_

#### EXHIBIT E

#### GENERAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES CONCERNING COMPLIANCE WITH THE RULE

I. Capitalized terms used in this Exhibit have the meanings ascribed thereto in Section 44 of the Ordinance. "Certificates" refer to the Certificates that are the subject of the Ordinance to which this Exhibit is attached.

II. As a capital markets participant, the City is aware of its continuing disclosure requirements and obligations existing under the Rule prior to February 27, 2019, the effective date of the most recent amendment to the Rule (the "Effective Date"), and has implemented and maintained internal policies, processes, and procedures to ensure compliance therewith. Adherence to these internal policies, processes, and procedures has enabled underwriters in non-exempt negotiated sales and initial purchasers in non-exempt competitive sales to comply with their obligations arising under various MSRB rules and regulations concerning due diligence and findings of suitability, among other matters, regarding the City's compliance with the Rule.

III. The City is aware that the Rule was amended as of the Effective Date (the *Rule Amendment*) and has accommodated this amendment by adding subparagraphs (15) and (16) to Section 44C of the Ordinance, which provisions are a part of the Undertaking.

IV. The City is aware that "participating underwriters" (as such term is defined in the Rule) of the Certificates must make inquiry and reasonably believe that the City is likely to comply with the Undertaking and that the standards for determining compliance have increased over time as a result of, among others, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission's Municipalities Continuing Disclosure Cooperation Initiative and regulatory commentary relating to the effectiveness of the Rule Amendment.

V. The City now establishes the following general policies and procedures (the "Policies and Procedures") for satisfying its obligations pursuant to the Undertaking, which policies and procedures have been developed based on the City's informal policies, procedures, and processes utilized prior to the Effective Date for compliance with the City's obligations under the Rule, the advice from and discussions with the City's internal senior staff (including staff charged with administering the City's financial affairs), its municipal or financial advisors, its legal counsel (including Bond Counsel), and its independent accountants, to the extent determined to be necessary or advisable (collectively, the "Compliance Team"):

- 1. the City Manager of the City (the "Compliance Officer") shall be responsible for satisfying the City's obligations pursuant to the Undertaking through adherence to these Policies and Procedures;
- 2. the Compliance Officer shall establish reminder or "tickler" systems to identify and timely report to the MSRB, in the format thereby prescribed from time to time, the City's information of the type described in Section 44B of the Ordinance;
- 3. the Compliance Officer shall promptly determine the occurrence of any of the events described in Section 44C of the Ordinance;

- 4. the Compliance Officer shall work with external consultants of the City, as and to the extent necessary, to timely prepare and file with the MSRB the annual information of the City and notice of the occurrence of any of the events referenced in Clauses 2 and 3 above, respectively, the foregoing being required to satisfy the terms of the Undertaking;
- 5. the Compliance Officer shall establish a system for identifying and monitoring any Financial Obligations, whether now existing or hereafter entered into by the City, and (upon identification) determining if such Financial Obligation has the potential to materially impact the security or source of repayment of the Certificates;
- 6. upon identification of any Financial Obligation meeting the materiality standard identified in Clause 5 above, the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying and monitoring any City agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms under such Financial Obligation;
- 7. the Compliance Officer shall establish a process for identifying the occurrence of any default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any Financial Obligation, the occurrence of any of which reflect financial difficulties of the City; and
- 8. the Compliance Officer shall annually review these Policies and Procedures with the remainder of the Compliance Team, make any modifications on an internal document retained by the Compliance Officer and available to any "participating underwriter" (as defined in the Rule), if requested, and on the basis of this annual review (to the extent determined to be necessary or desirable), seek additional training for herself or himself, as well as other members of the City's internal staff identified by the Compliance Officer to assist with the City's satisfaction of the terms and provisions of the Undertaking.



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Development Services Director Joe Hilbourn

## Agenda Item Request

Consider authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelreich for the use of a 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road.

## **Background Information**

Mrs. Himmelreich has expressed concern that her property is a flag-lot with a 25-foot strip for the driveway. Purchasing the right-of-way dedication would not only enable her to install a wider entrance and driveway but to install privacy trees.

The right-of-way dedication belongs to the City of Lucas and is in place for a future roadway connecting West Forest Grove Road to Orr Road. Dedicating the entire right-of-way to Mrs. Himmelreich would land lock Block 1, a single lot part of the Stonegate subdivision.

At the June 20, 2019 City Council meeting, it was determined that the right of way was platted by Lucas Creek Estates. Council directed staff to review options and determine if the request could be accommodated. The City Attorney has recommended a licensing agreement for this piece of property.

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Location Map
- 2. Himmelreich letter
- 3. Depiction of a portion of the plats for Stonegate, Lucas Creek Estates, and the Master Thoroughfare Plan
- 4. Email from City Attorney

## **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

## Recommendation

Staff recommends contacting adjoining property owners in Lucas Creek and should they not be opposed, enter into a license agreement with the Himmelreich's.

## Motion

I make a motion to approve/deny authorizing the City Manager to enter into a license agreement with Angela Himmelrich for the use of the 60-foot by 1,320-foot right-of-way dedication to the south of her property at 2515 Orr Road.

# **Location Map**



Dear Mr. Hilbourn,

My name is Angela Himmelreich and I am writing this letter in regards to the undeveloped dedication that is Forest Grove.

Two years ago, my husband and I purchased Lot 1 Block 1 which lies just north of this dedication. Since then, I have become a beekeeper and we have plans to start construction on our forever home this year.

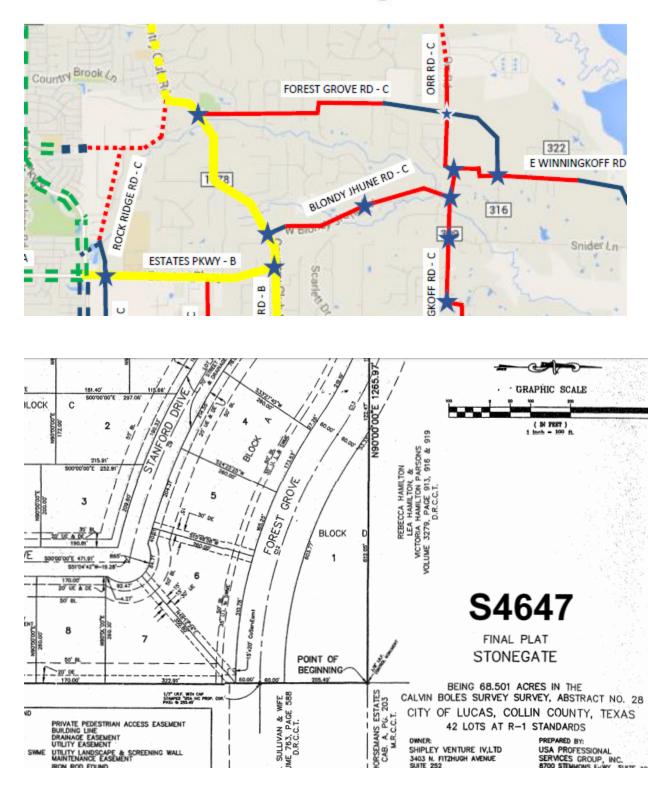
While we do have the 25" wide flag-lot strip for our driveway, we would like to express interest in the 60" x 1,320" Forest Grove dedication. If possible, we would like to purchase this dedication from the city. We would happily submit an offer if doing so is possible. This would allow us to not only put down a beautiful driveway, but to also plant privacy trees and bushes that would benefit us, our neighbors to the south, and my bees.

Thank you for your time and consideration. We look forward to hearing from you.

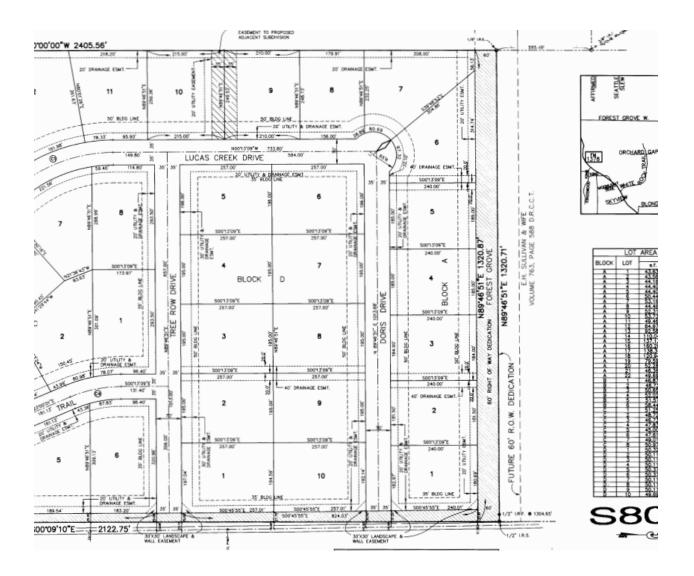
Kindest regards,

angh

Angela Himmelreich (817) 915-5751 Angela.himmelreich@gmail.com



# 2017 Master Thoroughfare Plan



#### Joni Clarke

From: Sent: To: Subject: Joe Gorfida <Jgorfida@njdhs.com> Thursday, December 04, 2014 9:14 AM Joni Clarke Sale of property

Joni

Section 253.008 and Chapter 272 of the Local Government Code provide the requirements that the City must follow for the sale, lease or transfer of land.

1. The City may sell real property either by sealed bids or public auction. (governed by Section 272.001)

#### a. Sealed Bids

- For sealed bids the City must first publish notice in the newspaper and include a description of the property, its location, and the procedure by which sealed bids to purchase the land or offers to exchange the land may be submitted.
- Notice must be published on two separate dates and the sale or exchange may not be made until after the 14<sup>th</sup> day after the date of the second publication.

#### b. Public Auction

- Must publish notice of the auction before the 20<sup>th</sup> day before the date the auction is held.
- Notice must be published once a week for three consecutive weeks before the date the auction is held in newspaper of general circulaiton.
- Notice to include description and location of property and the date, time and location at which the auction is to be held.

#### Exemptions to the bidding and auciton requirements.

- The land decribed herein may not be sold. Conveyed or exchanged for less than fair market value of the land or interst unless the conveyance, sale, or exchange is with one or more abutting property owners who own the underlying fee simple.
- Fair market value is determined by an appraisal obtained by the city.

(1) narrow strips of land, or land that because of its shape, lack of access to public roads, or small area cannot be used independently under its current zoning or under applicable subdivision or other development control ordinances;

(2) streets or alleys, owned in fee or used by easement;

(3) land or a real property interest originally acquired for streets, rights-of-way, or easements that the political subdivision chooses to exchange for other land to be used for streets, rights-of-way, easements, or other public purposes, including transactions partly for cash;

- (4) land that the political subdivision wants to have developed by contract with an independent foundation;
- (5) a real property interest conveyed to a governmental entity that has the power of eminent domain;

(6) a municipality's land that is located in a reinvestment zone designated as provided by law and that the municipality desires to have developed under a project plan adopted by the municipality for the zone; or

(7) a property interest owned by a defense base development authority established under Chapter 378, Local Government Code, as added by Chapter 1221, Acts of the 76th Legislature, Regular Session, 1999.

(c) The land or interests described by Subsections (b)(1) and (2) may be sold to:

(1) abutting property owners in the same subdivision if the land has been subdivided; or

(2) abutting property owners in proportion to their abutting ownership, and the division between owners must be made in an equitable manner.

#### Joe Gorfida, Jr.



#### Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith LLP

500 N. Akard, 1800 Ross Tower | Dallas, Texas 75201 | 214.965.9900 Main | 214.665.3323 Direct | 214.965.0010 Fax www.njdhs.com

\*\*Information contained in this transmission is attorney privileged and confidential. It is intended for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copy of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone.



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum

#### Agenda Item Request

Consider the following budget items:

- A) Discuss the FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget.
- B) Amend the FY 2018-2019 budget to address shortfalls in water revenue.

#### **Background Information**

#### FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

The draft budget presented at the July 18, 2019 workshop was prepared using projected information on assessed valuation and an estimated tax rate. The City has received the certified roll from Collin County Appraisal District's Office and the calculated effective tax rate of \$.297373 and rollback rate of \$.333016 from the Collin County Tax Assessor-Collector. Staff has incorporated the existing tax rate of \$.303216 into the new draft budget document for fiscal year 2019-2020. The revised projection for the fiscal year 2019-2020 shows excess revenue over expenditures in the amount of \$97,125. Staff practices very conservative revenue projections at the beginning of the fiscal year and evaluates collections during the year. If trends are favorable, staff will propose mid-year adjustments for the City Council's consideration.

At the workshop held on July 18, staff received the following feedback and made the following revenue and expense adjustments to the proposed budget:

- Property tax revenue was increased by \$1,933 due to the change in preliminary tax roll versus certified.
- Seis Lagos Inter-local revenue was increased by \$4,947 due to recalculation for certified tax roll.
- Misc. Revenues was increased by \$5,539 for TML Health insurance credit.
- General fund reserve funding was reduced by \$400,000 due to city council approval to purchase the new ambulance and equipment in FY 2018-2019.
- Lower costs for life and long-term disability insurance for the departments resulted in a total credit of \$1,021 in the general fund and \$260 in the water fund.
- Finance/Admin account 307 travel & training was reduced by \$3,490 for removal of Houston Summit Broadband training.



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

- Fire Department accounts 8300-420 and 8300-421 were reduced by \$400,000 due to the approval of the ambulance purchase in FY 2018-2019.
- City Council requested \$10,000 strategic workshop funds in Finance/Admin account 309 professional fees be earmarked for long-term planning.
- City Council requested that the \$50,000 Lemontree drainage item in Engineering account 309 professional fees be labeled as drainage so funds could be used elsewhere if needed.
- City Council requested the removal of specific wording from the park's events projects to generic wording and to include electronic shredding as part of electronic recycling.
- Staff researched the costs of additional parking at Fire Department for a projected cost of \$151,250. (not included at this time due to budget constraints).
- Restricted reserves of \$50,000 for a "pay as you go" program for capital projects is included in the revised budget.
- NTMWD water costs decreased \$81,716 and wastewater increased \$6,080 in the water fund based on revised budgeted information from the district.

#### FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

Staff has been monitoring FY 2018-2019 water revenue and was hopeful for strong water sales in July to make up for lower sales in previous months due to a very wet spring and below normal temperatures this summer. We will not meet our FY 2018-2019 projected water revenue of \$3,687,319. To help offset the shortfall of revenue over expense the following reductions to expenditures have been made to the FY 2018-2019 budget:

pene	intuies have bee	Ell lilade to the FT 2016-2019	buuget.
•	6400-206	Fuel	\$4,055
٠	6400-209	Protective Clothing	\$2,731
•	6400-210	Computer Supplies	\$225
•	6400-211	Medical Supplies	\$250
•	6400-222	Other Supplies	\$1,500
•	6400-223	Sand/Dirt	\$1,000
•	6400-224	Asphalt	\$3,000
•	6400-233	Repairs	\$77,239
•	6400-309	Prof. Fees	\$23,000
•	6400-316	Wastewater	\$21,387
•	6400-325	Liability Insurance	\$3,562
•	6400-331	Electricity	\$8,051
•	6400-346	Equipment Rental	\$4,000
•	6400-999	PILOT	\$248,437
٠	6409-309	Prof. Fees (Engineering)	<u>\$20,000</u>
		Total Reduction	\$418,437



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

We have also adjusted the following revenue accounts:

- 51-4461 Water Revenue
- 51-4913 Water Meter Sales
- 51-4913 NTMWD Rebate

\$790,319 reduction \$80,000 reduction \$20,000 increase

Staff is anticipating needing to use \$286,101 from water fund reserves to balance the water fund revenue over expenditures. We will continue to monitor the water sales and only make expenditures that are necessary.

#### **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Detailed Proposed Budget for FY 2019-2020.
- Ordinance 2019-08-00897 Amending FY 2018-2019 budget for items included in Exhibit "A".

#### **Budget/Financial Impact**

The financial impact for the FY 2019-2020 proposed budget and 2018-2019 projected budget is varied and is outlined in detail to be reviewed and discussed.

#### Recommendation

#### FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

A) No action is required. Public hearing for FY 2019-2020 is scheduled for August 22<sup>nd</sup> (special meeting). The scheduled date to adopt the ordinance approving the budget for FY 2019-2020 is August 29<sup>th</sup> (special meeting).

#### FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

B) Staff recommends approval of Ordinance 2019-08-00897 Amending FY 2018-2019 budget for revenue short-fall in the water fund.

#### Motion

#### FY 2019-2020 Proposed Budget:

A) There is no motion with this item, it is for discussion purposes only

#### FY 2018-2019 Projected Budget:

B) I make a motion to adopt Ordinance 2019-08-00897 of the City of Lucas amending the budget for Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019.



#### AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CERTAIN BUDGET AMENDMENTS PERTAINING TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS**, the City is required by the City Charter to approve a budget amendment by ordinance and upon approval such amendment shall become an attachment to the original budget; and

**WHEREAS**, a budget amendment has been prepared for certain appropriations and expenditures in the 2018-2019 Budget and submitted to the City Council for approval, a true and correct copy of which is attached as <u>Exhibit A</u>.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

**Section 1**. Pursuant to the City Charter requirements of the City of Lucas, Texas, in the year 2018-2019, a Budget Amendment attached as <u>Exhibit A</u> is hereby authorized and approved.

**Section 2.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Lucas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

# DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LUCAS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS 1ST DAY OF AUGUST, 2019.

APPROVED:

Jim Olk, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Joseph J. Gorfida, Jr., City Attorney

Stacy Henderson, City Secretary

Exhibit A PY 2013-2019 Budget Adjustments         ORIGINAL BUDGET         BUDGET ADJUSTMENT         AMENDED BUDGET           WATER FUND REVENUE (FUND 51)	City of Lucas	2018-2019	2018-2019	2018-2019
4461         WATER REVENUE         3,687,319         (790,319)         2,897,000           4467         WATER METER         180,000         (80,000)         100,000           4467         WATER METER         3,000         20,000         50,000           4996         WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)         0         286,101         286,101         286,101           TOTAL WATER FUND REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS         3,897,319         (564,218)         3,333,101           MATERIALS & SUPPLIES         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-206         FUEL & LUBRICANTS         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         2,50         (2,50)         0           6400-211         MEDICAL SUPPLIES         1,500         (1,500)         0           6400-223         SAND/OIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         6400-303         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6400-309         PROFESSIO				
4467         WATER METER         180,000         (80,000)         100,000           4913         NTMWD REFUND         30,000         20,000         26,001         266,101         266,001         266,001         266	WATER FUND REVENUE (FUND 51)			
4467         WATER METER         180,000         (80,000)         100,000           4913         NTMWD REFUND         30,000         20,000         26,001         266,101         266,001         266,001         266	4461 WATER REVENUE	3,687,319	(790.319)	2.897.000
4913         NTMWD REPUND         30,000         20,000         50,000           4996         WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)         0         286,101				
TOTAL WATER FUND REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS         3,897,319         (564,218)         3,333,101           MATERIALS & SUPPLIES         6400-206         FUEL & LUBRICANTS         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-206         FUEL & LUBRICANTS         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-200         PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS         8,525         (2,731)         5,794           6400-211         MEDICAL SUPPLIES         250         (250)         0           6400-222         OTHER SUPPLIES         1,500         (1,000)         0           6400-223         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (20,000)         15,800           6400-316         WATEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-321         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-323         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-324 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES           6400-206         FUEL & LUBRICANTS         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-209         PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS         8,525         (2,731)         5,794           6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         225         (225)         0           6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         250         (250)         0           6400-222         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         1,580           6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         1,580           6400-3216         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-324         EQUIPMENT RENTAL         4,000         (4,000)         0           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         129,838           CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         35	4996 WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)	0	286,101	286,101
6400-206         FUEL & LUBICANTS         14,000         (4,055)         9,945           6400-209         PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS         8,525         (2,731)         5,794           6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         225         (225)         0           6400-220         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         1,500         10         0           6400-222         OTHER SUPPLIES         1,500         1,000         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-224         ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE         3,000         (3,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         32,000         (23,000)         9,000         640-330         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         15,800           6400-330         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (20,000)         15,800         6400-331         ELECTRICITY         70,000         (8,051)         61,949           6400-331         ELECTRICITY         70,000         (8,051)         61,949         640	TOTAL WATER FUND REVENUE ADJUSTMENTS	3,897,319	(564,218)	3,333,101
6400-209         PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS         8,525         (2,731)         5,794           6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         225         (225)         0           6400-211         MEDICAL SUPPLIES         250         (250)         0           6400-222         OTHER SUPPLIES         1,500         (1,500)         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-233         REPAILT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE         3,000         (3,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         15,800           6400-316         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-324         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-325         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-334         ELECTRICITY         70,000         (8,0	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES			
6400-210         COMPUTER SUPPLIES         225         (225)         0           6400-211         MEDICAL SUPPLIES         250         (250)         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-223         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (ENGINEERING)         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           6400-316         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-325         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-346         EQUIPMENT RENTAL         4,000         (4,000)         0           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         129,838           CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         15,800           G400-399         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
6400-211         MEDICAL SUPPLIES         250         (250)         0           6400-222         OTHER SUPPLIES         1,500         (1,500)         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (1,000)         0           6400-223         SAND/DIRT         1,000         (3,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS		,		
6400-222       OTHER SUPPLIES       1,500       (1,500)       0         6400-223       SAND/DIRT       1,000       (1,000)       0         6400-224       ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE       3,000       (3,000)       0         6400-233       REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES       206,575       (77,239)       129,336         TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS       235,075       (90,000)       145,075         CONTRACTS		-		
6400-223       SAND/DIRT       1,000       (1,000)       0         6400-224       ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE       3,000       (3,000)       0         6400-233       REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES       206,575       (77,239)       129,336         TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS       235,075       (90,000)       145,075         CONTRACTS       32,000       (23,000)       9,000         6400-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       32,000       (23,000)       9,000         6400-316       WASTEWATER NTMWD       47,838       (21,387)       26,451         6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-326       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         70TAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACT - ENGINEERING       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       248,437       (248,437)       0       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         T			• •	-
6400-224         ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE         3,000         (3,000)         0           6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6409-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (ENGINEERING)         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           6400-316         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,631           6400-325         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-346         EQUIPMENT RENTAL         4,000         (4,000)         0           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         129,838           CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           PILOT         248,437         (248,437)         0           TOTAL PILOT TRANSFER OUT         248,437         (248,437)         0           TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT         693,350         (418,437)				-
6400-233         REPAIR & MAINT WIT FACILITIES         206,575         (77,239)         129,336           TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS         235,075         (90,000)         145,075           CONTRACTS         6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6409-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (ENGINEERING)         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           6400-316         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-325         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-346         EQUIPMENT RENTAL         4,000         (4,000)         0           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         129,838           CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           foral contract adjustments         209,838         (80,000)         15,800           TOTAL CONTRACT Adjustments         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           foral contract adjustments         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           foral contract adjustments         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           plot         transfer out         248,437				-
CONTRACTS         6400-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       32,000       (23,000)       9,000         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6400-316       WASTEWATER NTMWD       47,838       (21,337)       26,451         6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-3316       WASTEWATER NTMWD       47,838       (21,337)       26,451         6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         FUEDT       10       120,833       (20,000)       15,800         FUEDT       248,437       (248,437)       0         GONTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         FUEDT       10       410,933       (248,437)       0         GONDAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)				-
6400-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         32,000         (23,000)         9,000           6409-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           6400-316         WASTEWATER NTMWD         47,838         (21,387)         26,451           6400-325         LIABILITY INSURANCE         20,200         (3,562)         16,638           6400-331         ELECTRICITY         70,000         (8,051)         61,949           6400-346         EQUIPMENT RENTAL         4,000         (4,000)         0           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         209,838         (80,000)         129,838           CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           G409-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         35,800         (20,000)         15,800           PILOT         248,437         (248,437)         0           TOTAL PILOT TRANSFER OUT         248,437         (248,437)         0           TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT         693,350         (418,437)         274,913           11 -GENERAL FUND         11-GENERAL FUND         248,437         -248,437         0 <td>TOTAL MATERIALS &amp; SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS</td> <td>235,075</td> <td>(90,000)</td> <td>145,075</td>	TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES ADJUSTMENTS	235,075	(90,000)	145,075
6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6400-316       WASTEWATER NTMWD       47,838       (21,387)       26,451         6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-331       ELECTRICITY       70,000       (8,051)       61,949         6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,830       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT         6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         I1 -GENERAL FUND         RILOT TRANSER IN	<u>CONTRACTS</u>			
6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6400-316       WASTEWATER NTMWD       47,838       (21,387)       26,451         6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-331       ELECTRICITY       70,000       (8,051)       61,949         6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,830       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT         6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         I1 -GENERAL FUND         RILOT TRANSER IN	6400-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	32,000	(23,000)	9,000
6400-325       LIABILITY INSURANCE       20,200       (3,562)       16,638         6400-331       ELECTRICITY       70,000       (8,051)       61,949         6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT         6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL VATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         I1 -GENERAL FUND         REVENUE         4998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0				
6400-331       ELECTRICITY       70,000       (8,051)       61,949         6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL VATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 - GENERAL FUND       REVENUE	6400-316 WASTEWATER NTMWD	47,838	(21,387)	26,451
6400-346       EQUIPMENT RENTAL       4,000       (4,000)       0         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       REVENUE       11       248,437       -248,437       0				
TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       209,838       (80,000)       129,838         CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       REVENUE       11       998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0				
CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING         6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       EVENUE       11       998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0				129 838
6409-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       EVENUE		203,030	ູເວບ,ບບບງ	123,038
TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS       35,800       (20,000)       15,800         PILOT       6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND              MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE       248,437       -248,437       0	<u>CONTRACTS - ENGINEERING</u>			
PILOT         6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       EXPENSE       248,437       -248,437       0         MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE       248,437       -248,437       0	6409-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES(ENGINEERING)	35,800	(20,000)	
6400-999       PILOT TRANSFER OUT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       REVENUE	TOTAL CONTRACT ADJUSTMENTS	35,800	(20,000)	15,800
TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT       248,437       (248,437)       0         TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND       REVENUE       998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0	PILOT			
TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS       693,350       (418,437)       274,913         11 -GENERAL FUND         REVENUE         MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE         4998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0	6400-999 PILOT TRANSFER OUT	248,437	(248,437)	0
11 -GENERAL FUND         REVENUE         MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE         4998       PILOT TRANSER IN         248,437       -248,437       0	TOTAL PILOT ADJUSTMENT	248,437	(248,437)	0
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE         4998       PILOT TRANSER IN       248,437       -248,437       0	TOTAL WATER (FUND 51) EXPENSE ADJUSTMENTS	693,350	(418,437)	274,913
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE4998PILOT TRANSER IN248,437-248,4370	11 -GENERAL FUND			
4998 PILOT TRANSER IN 248,437 -248,437 0	REVENUE			
4998 PILOT TRANSER IN 248,437 -248,437 0	MISCELLANFOUS REVENUE			
TOTAL GENERAL FUND MISC REV. ADJUSTMENT 248,437 -248,437 0		248,437	-248,437	0
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND MISC REV. ADJUSTMENT	248,437	-248,437	0

# CITY OF LUCAS proposed budget



Fiscal Year 2019-2020

	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET
REVENUE SUMMARY				
GENERAL FUND				
PROPERTY TAXES	2,201,507	2,559,106	2,620,197	2,538,275
OTHER TAXES	1,472,939	1,421,200	1,501,200	1,506,000
FINES & FORFEITURES	1,692	1,007	1,430	1,430
LICENSES & PERMITS	903,805	483,220	461,220	576,620
FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE	818,996	782,806	846,828	905,044
FEES & SERVICE CHARGES	33,345	63,450	102,450	54,450
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	665,204	521,227	533,867	584,739
GF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)	996,933	0	396,140	100,000
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	7,094,421	5,832,016	6,463,332	6,266,558
WATER UTILITIES FUND				
FEES & SERVICE CHARGES	5,009,001	4,542,749	3,691,230	4,743,563
BOND PROCEEDS	220.000	120,400	0	0
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES TOTAL WATER UTILITIES FUND REVENUE	238,068 <b>5,247,069</b>	120,400 <b>4,663,149</b>	486,501 <b>4,177,731</b>	<u>160,400</u> <b>4,903,963</b>
TOTAL WATER OTILITIES FOND REVENUE	5,247,005	4,003,149	4,177,731	4,503,503
DEBT SERVICE FUND PROPERTY TAXES	1,333,920	1,197,893	1,329,037	1,533,603
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND REVENUE	1,333,920	1,197,893	1,329,037	1,533,603
COMBINED REVENUE TOTALS	13,675,410	11,693,058	11,970,100	12,704,124
	13,075,410	11,055,058	11,970,100	12,704,124
EXPENDITURES				
GENERAL FUND				
CITY COUNCIL	13,244	56,350	32,630	24,140
	151,350	167,629	170,229	168,900
	517,715	572,331	598,871	612,889
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING	430,485	420,669	427,703	485,603
PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING	1,148,211 198,592	951,388 255,028	1,118,918 282,461	1,004,705 664,940
PARKS	155,378	287,840	306,895	226,925
FIRE	2,801,088	2,246,971	2,729,879	2,276,365
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	571,453	641,419	743,054	704,966
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES	5,987,516	5,599,625	6,410,640	6,169,433
WATER UTILITIES FUND				
WATER UTILITIES	3,573,777	3,828,790	3,408,000	3,851,321
WATER - ENGINEERING	100,469	148,870	131,730	162,621
TOTAL WATER FUND EXPENDITURES	3,674,246	3,977,660	3,539,730	4,013,942
DEBT SERVICE				
WATER UTILITIES	650,198	637,919	637,919	737,402
GENERAL FUND	1,197,372	1,172,388	1,172,388	1,499,103
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	1,847,570	1,810,307	1,810,307	2,236,505
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,509,332	11,387,592	11,760,677	12,419,880
NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES	2,166,078	305,466	209,423	284,245

	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET
SUMMARY BY FUND				
GENERAL FUND				
REVENUE	7,094,421	5,832,016	6,463,332	6,266,558
EXPENDITURES	5,987,516	5,599,625	6,410,640	6,169,433
NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES	1,106,905	232,391	52,692	97,125
WATER UTILITIES FUND				
REVENUE	5,247,069	4,663,149	4,177,731	4,903,963
EXPENDITURES	3,674,246	3,977,660	3,539,730	4,013,942
DEBT SERVICE	650,198	637,919	637,919	737,402
NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES	922,625	47,570	82	152,620
DEBT SERVICE FUND-GENERAL				
REVENUE	1,333,920	1,197,893	1,329,037	1,533,603
EXPENDITURES	1,197,372	1,172,388	1,172,388	1,499,103
NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES	136,548	25,505	156,649	34,500
NET REVENUE LESS EXPENDITURES	2,166,078	305,466	209,423	284,245

#### FUND SUMMARIES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

TOTAL RESERVES AFTER GASB 54 REQUIREMENTS

AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST

AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST

7/24/2019

3,293,511

195

6

Page 3			
	Page 3	Page 3	Page 3

					DEVELOPERS		
		DEBT	CAPITAL	BROCKDALE	IMPACT FEES	IMPACT	TOTAL
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	GENERAL 6,431,102	SERVICE 1,045,510	IMPROVEMENTS 384,698	ROAD IMPROV 272,593	(LOGAN FORD/5 OAKS) 22,000	FEES 206,380	GOVERNMENTAL 8,362,283
BEGINNING FOND BALANCE	0,431,102	1,045,510	384,038	272,333	22,000	200,380	8,302,283
PROPERTY TAXES	2,538,275	1,533,603					4,071,878
OTHER TAXES	1,506,000						1,506,000
FINES & FORFEITURES	1,430						1,430
LICENSES & PERMITS	576,620						576,620
FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE	905,044						905,044
FEES & SERVICE CHARGES MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	54,450 584,739		120,000	60,000			54,450 764,739
IMPACT FEE REVENUE (11-4500)	564,755		120,000	00,000		300,000	300,000
TRANSFER IN GENERAL FUND RESERVES/P WORKS GRADALL	100,000					500,000	100,000
TRANSFER IN IMPACT FEES	100,000		0				0
TOTAL REVENUES	6,266,558	1,533,603	120,000	60,000		300,000	8,280,161
EXPENDITURES							
	24.140						24.140
CITY COUNCIL CITY SEC	24,140 168,900						24,140 168,900
ADMIN/FINANCE	612,889						612,889
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	485,603						485,603
PUBLIC WORKS	664,940						664,940
PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING	1,004,705						1,004,705
PARKS	226,925						226,925
FIRE	2,276,365						2,276,365
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	704,966						704,966
DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL		890,000					890,000
DEBT SERVICE INTEREST/BOND EXP		609,103					609,103
BROCKDALE ROAD MAINT.						0	0
CAPITAL ROADWAY PROJECTS TOTAL EXPENDITURES	C 100 422	1 400 102	384,698	0		0	384,698
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,169,433	1,499,103	384,698	U		U	8,053,234
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	97,125	34,500	(264,698)	60,000		300,000	226,927
ENDING FUND BALANCE	6,528,227	1,080,010	120,000	332,593	22,000	506,380	8,589,210
MINUS RESTRICTIONS AND TRANSFERS							
IMPACT FEES						(506,380)	(506,380)
BROCKDALE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS				(332,593)			(332,593)
RESTRICTED FOR CAPITAL - GENERAL FUND (FY 19-20)NEW	(50,000)						(50,000)
REMAINING RESTRICTED FOR CAPITAL - GENERAL FUND (FY 15-16 THROUGH FY 18-19)	(100,000)						(100,000)
TRANSFER GF RESERVES TO CAPITAL OUTLAY P WORKS GRADALL	(100,000)						(100,000)
DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS		(1,080,010)					(1,080,010)
3RD PARTY (DEVELOPER) IMPACT FEES RESTRICTED (LOGAN FORD/5 OAKS)		(1,000,010)			(22,000)		(1,000,010) (22,000)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS			(120,000)		(22,000)		(120,000)
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	6,378,227	0	0	0	0	0	6,378,227
TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESERVES PRIOR TO GASB 54 REQUIREMENT	6,378,227	0	0	0	0	0	6,378,227
AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST	377						377
AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST	12						12
RESERVES FOR GASB 54 FUND BALANCE POLICY							
(50% OF CURRENT YR EXPENDITURES IN GENERAL FUND)	(3,084,717)						(3,084,717)

DEVELOPERS

3,293,512

195

6

#### FUND SUMMARIES - PROPRIETARY

COMBINED SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

	WATER		IMPACT /DEVELOP	
BEGINNING BALANCE RESTRICTED/UNRESTRICTED	WATER 5,763,686	IMPROVEMENTS 34,973	FEES 0	PROPRIETARY 5,798,659
	2,2 20,000	2.,570	Ū	0,100,000
WATER REVENUE	4,096,333			4,096,333
WASTE WATER REVENUE	51,230			51,230
TRASH REVENUE	596,000			596,000
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUES	160,400			160,400 0
REFUND NTMWD CAPITAL DEVELOPERS FEES - SEWER	0			0
IMPACT FEES	0		250,000	250,000
TRANSFER IN IMPACT FEES		250,000	230,000	250,000
TRANSFER IN FUND BALANCE - WATER		200,000		0
TOTAL REVENUES	4,903,963	250,000	250,000	5,403,963
EXPENDITURES				
WATER	3,269,341			3,269,341
TRASH	528,000			528,000
WASTEWATER	53,980			53,980
DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL	500,000			500,000
DEBT SERVICE INTEREST/BOND EXP	237,402			237,402
WATER - ENGINEERING	162,621			162,621
TRANSFER OUT TO FUND WATER PROJECT		0		0
TRANSFER OUT TO FUND WATER PROJECT			250,000	250,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS WF		34,973		34,973 0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,751,344	34,973	250,000	5,036,317
	4,7 52,544	54,575	230,000	5,050,517
NET CHANGE IN BALANCE	152,620	215,027	0	367,647
ENDING BALANCE	5,916,306	250,000	0	6,166,306
MINUS RESTRICTED FOR:				
DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS	(500,000)			(500,000)
CUSTOMER DEPOSITS	(247,600)	(		(247,600)
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS - PROJECTS		(250,000)		(250,000)
TRSF TO CAPITAL FROM RESERVES	E 169 706	0	0	0 5 168 706
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	5,168,706	0	0	5,168,706
TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESERVES PRIOR TO GASB 54 REQUIREMENT	5,168,706	0	0	5,168,706
AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST	444			444
AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST	15			15
RESERVES FOR GASB 54 FUND BALANCE POLICY				
(50% OF CURRENT YR EXPENDITURES IN GENERAL FUND)	(2,125,672)			(2,125,672)
TOTAL RESERVES AFTER GASE 54 REQUIREMENTS	3,043,034	0	0	3,043,034
	3,043,034	0	0	3,043,034
AMOUNT IN DAYS OPERATING COST	261			261
AMOUNT IN MONTHS OPERATING COST	9			9

F

Т

Т

	2019-2020
	FISCAL YEAR BUDGET
CAPITAL FUND SUMMARY	
CAPITAL WATER PROJECTS:	
PROJ MGMT (125) ELEVATED WATER TOWER (21-8210-490-124)	34,973
TOTAL WF PROJECTS FY 19/20	34,973
PROJECT FUNDING - WATER:	
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION INTEREST (FUND 51)	(34,973)
TOTAL WATER PROJECT FUNDING	(34,973)
CAPITAL ROADWAY AND GF PROJECTS: COUNTRY CLUB RD/ESTATES PKWY INTERSECTION (21-8210-491-126)	
PROJ MGMT (127) WINNINGKOFF R CURVE/SNIDER LN (21-8210-491-131)	139,890
PROJ MGMT (128) STINSON RD/PARKER TO BRISTOL PARK (21-8210-491-132)	104,918
PROJ MGMT (129) B JHUNE RD/W BRIDGE/ WINNINGKOFF (21-8210-491-133) TOTAL GF PROJECTS FY 19/20	139,890
PROJECT FUNDING - GENERAL FUND:	
2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION INTEREST (FUND 51)	(120,000)
FY 2019-2020 GENERAL FUND RESERVES	(264,698)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND PROJECT FUNDING	(384,698)
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FY 19/20	419,671

	2017-2018 <u>ACTUAL</u>	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET
Impact/Development Fee Summary			
GENERAL FUND:			
Beginning Balance General Fund (Restricted)	1,453,783	1,817,459	462,178
Revenue			
Roadway Impact Fees(11-4500)	339,298	220,000	300,000
Roadway Fees Brockdale(11-4989) Improv	54,799	37,400	60,000
Contrib. Roadway Maint. Brockdale(11-4990)	0	100,000	0
Total Revenues	394,097	357,400	360,000
Expenditures			
Capital Projects Roadways	21,106	1,564,026	0
Brockdale Road Rehabilitation		38,795	0
Brockdale Road Maint.	9,315	109,860	0
Total Expenditures	30,421	1,712,681	0
Total General Fund Restricted	1,817,459	462,178	822,178
Restricted for Developers Logan Ford/Five Oaks	22,000	22,000	22,000
Restricted for Brockdale Road Maint.	9,860	0	0
Restricted for Brockdale Capital Improvements	235,194	233,798	293,798
Total 3rd Party Restricted	267,054	255,798	315,798
General Fund Ending Bal (Restricted for Roads)	1,550,405	206,380	506,380
Total General Fund Restricted	1,817,459	462,178	822,178
WATER FUND:			
Beginning Balance - Water Fund	(6,055,076)	(5,691,860)	(6,224,491)
Revenue			
Water Impact Fees	363,216	225,000	250,000
Development Fees -Sewer		0	
Total Revenues	363,216	225,000	250,000
Expenditures			
Capital Projects - Water	0	757,631	
Capital Projects- Sewer	0	/5/,031	0
			0
Total Expenditures	0	757,631	0
Revenues less Expenditures	363,216	(532,631)	250,000
Water Fund Ending Balance	(5,691,860)	(6,224,491)	(5,974,491)

#### **CITY OF LUCAS PROPERTY TAX RATES**

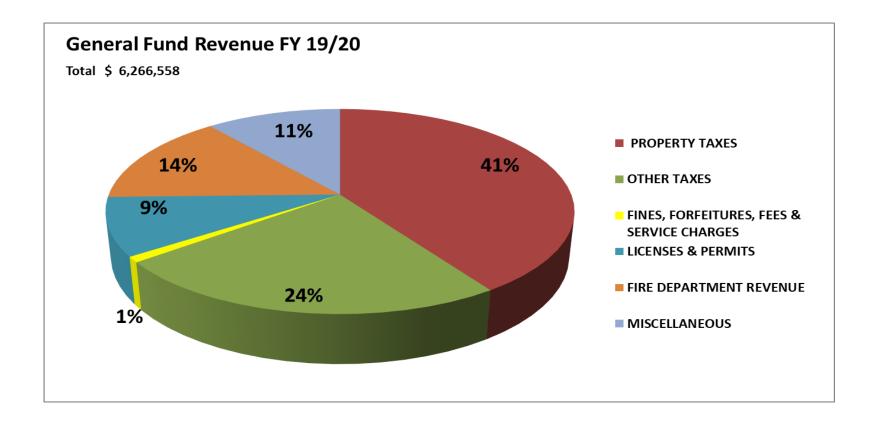
Property tax is by far the largest source of revenue in the City of Lucas General Fund. Property tax is collected by Collin County and distributed to the City. The City's property tax is budgeted to remain the same with an existing rate of .303216 for 2019. Listed below is a table depicting the recent history of the City of Lucas property tax rate.

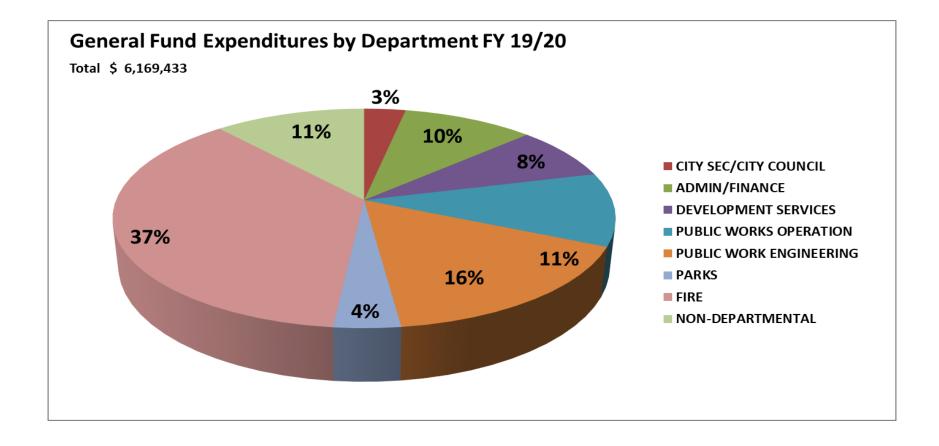
Tax Year	O&M	I&S	Total
2006	0.248146	0.126854	0.375000
2007	0.244260	0.130740	0.375000
2008	0.250509	0.123668	0.374177
2009	0.252040	0.122137	0.374177
2010	0.247231	0.126946	0.374177
2011	0.257723	0.116454	0.374177
2012	0.261218	0.112959	0.374177
2013	0.254005	0.101611	0.355616
2014	0.233068	0.087593	0.320661
2015	0.215514	0.105147	0.320661
2016	0.230371	0.087577	0.317948
2017	0.198695	0.119253	0.317948
2018	0.202346	0.100870	0.303216
2019	0.184515	0.118701	0.303216

As you can see in the chart below, the property tax rate for the City of Lucas is very favorable in comparison to other cities within the area.

FISCAL LEAL ZUTO LAX RALES								
City	O&M	I&S	Total					
Wylie	0.538206	0.187642	0.725848					
Sachse	0.525793	0.194207	0.720000					
Princeton	0.402494	0.286326	0.688820					
Farmersville	0.403696	0.346304	0.750000					
Anna	0.428122	0.163166	0.591288					
Celina	0.385416	0.259584	0.645000					
Melissa	0.441232	0.168309	0.609541					
Murphy	0.308383	0.181617	0.490000					
Allen	0.393463	0.104537	0.498000					
Prosper	0.367500	0.152500	0.520000					
Fairview	0.227424	0.122285	0.349709					
Parker	0.312250	0.053734	0.365984					
Lucas	0.202346	0.100870	0.303216					

#### **Fiscal Year 2018 Tax Rates**





11 CEN		2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
II -GEN	IERAL FUND	FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR	
REVENU	JE	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
4011	PROPERTY TAXES	2,172,294	2,531,806	2,562,755		M&O rate .184515
4012	PROPERTY TAXES-DEL.	16,525	15,800	31,883	16,000	
4015	PROPERTY TAXES-P&I	12,688	11,500	25,559	12,000	
TOTAL I	PROPERTY TAXES	2,201,507	2,559,106	2,620,197	2,538,275	
OTHER	TAXES					
4101		722.276	725 040	725 040	720.000	
4101	SALES TAX 10 SALES TAX STREETS	732,376	725,940	725,940 364,060	730,000	
4101-10	FRANCHISE-ELECTRICAL	367,288 287,813	364,060 250,000	384,080	370,800	
4102 4103	FRANCHISE-ELECTRICAL	6,049	250,000 6,000	6,000	330,000	Logislativo chango SP 1152 on rovenuo
4105 4104	FRANCHISE-CABLE	43,526	42,000	42,000	42,000	Legislative change SB 1152 on revenue
4104	FRANCHISE-CABLE	32,412	30,000	30,000	30,000	
4105	FRANCHISE-CABLE PEG	3,475	3,200	3,200	3,200	
	THER TAXES	1,472,939	1,421,200	1,501,200	1,506,000	
		1,472,535	1,421,200	1,301,200	1,500,000	
FINES 8	<u>FORFEITURES</u>					
4202	COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	12	7	20	20	
4203	COURT SECURITY FUND	9	5	15	15	
4204	COURT COST-CITY	15	8	20	20	
4205	FINES	1,500	900	1,160	1,160	
4206	COURT COST-STATE	120	65	160	160	
4208	STATE JURY FEE	12	7	20	20	
4212	JUDICIAL FEES-STATE	16	9	25	25	
4213	JUDICIAL FEES-CITY	2	2	2	2	
4218	INDIGENT DEFENSE FEE	6	4	8	8	
IOTALI	INES & FORFEITURES	1,692	1,007	1,430	1,430	
LICENSE	S & PERMITS					
4301	GEN CONTRACTOR REG.	20,007	20,000	20,000	20,000	
4361	ZONING REQUEST	450	1,200	1,200	1,200	
4362	SPECIFIC USE PERMITS	450	900	900	1,350	
4363	VARIANCE REQUEST	900	100	100	450	
4365	BLDG PERMITS-RESIDENTIAL	626,216	260,000	260,000	360,000	
4367	BLDG PERMITS-ACC.	23,425	20,000	20,000	20,000	
4368	BLDG PERMITS-REMODEL	6,520	6,000	6,000	7,200	
4369	BLDG PERMITS-COMM.	32,997	24,000	24,000	30,000	
4371	ELECTRICAL PERMITS	2,245	2,200	2,200	2,200	
4372	PLUMBING PERMITS	4,920	4,000	4,000	4,000	
4373	HEATING & A/C PERMITS	2,580	1,400	1,400	1,200	
4374	FENCE PERMITS	11,520	6,000	6,000	6,000	
4375	SWIMMING POOL PERMITS	30,900	22,000	22,000	22,000	
4376	WEIGHT LIMIT PERMITS	77,500	62,000	40,000	48,000	
4377	ROOF PERMITS	2,020	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4378	SPRINKLER SYST PERMITS	14,025	6,500	6,500	6,500	
4379	DRIVEWAY PERMIT	1,420	1,000	1,000	1,000	
4380		1,260	2,000	2,000	2,000	
4382	STORM WATER MGMT PERMIT	5,150	4,600	4,600	4,900	
4384		150	120	120	120	
4390		1,140	700	700	C 300	
4395	HEALTH SERVICE PERMITS	4,050	6,300	6,300	6,300	
4398 4611	MISC LICENSES & PERMITS FIRE SPRINKLER PERMIT	1,875 32,085	1,200 30,000	1,200 30,000	1,200 30,000	
	ICENSES & PERMITS	903,805	483,220	461,220	576,620	
		-				
	PARTMENT REVENUE					
4612	COUNTY FIRE DISTRICT	48,694	0	32,022	20,000	
4613	SEIS LAGOS INTER-LOCAL	320,253	363,706	363,706		Adjusted preliminary calc for actual
4614	AMBULANCE SERVICES	102,907	83,000	83,000	100,000	
4615	LISD EMS SERVICE	4,230	8,100	8,100	8,100	

11 -GEN	IERAL FUND	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
4999	FIRE DISTRICT TRANSFER IN	342,912	328,000	360,000	370,800	
				,		
TOTAL	FIRE DEPARTMENT REVENUE	818,996	782,806	846,828	905,044	
FEES &	SERVICE CHARGES					
4424	PLAT & REPLAT FEES	23,695	15,000	15,000	15,000	
4425	RE-INSPECTION FEES	9,150	5,000	5,000	5,000	
4426	FEES-BUILDING PROJECTS	500	7,200	7,200	7,200	
4427	PUBLIC IMPRV/3% INSPEC	0	36,000	75,000		Timing of development
4497	PUBLIC INFO. REQUESTS	0	0	0	_,,,,,,,,	
4498	MISC. FEES & CHARGES	0	250	250	250	
TOTAL	FEES & SERVICE CHARGES	33,345	63,450	102,450	54,450	
-	LANEOUS REVENUE					
4911	INTEREST INCOME	68,441	66,090	130,000	130,000	
4914	INSURANCE CLAIM REIMB	9,078	0	42,929	0	
4915	CHILD SAFETY INCOME	7,190	6,900	6,900	6,900	
4916	CREDIT CARD REVENUE	10,716	9,300	11,500	11,500	
4918	PERMIT FEE BEER & WINE	60	0	0		
4931	RENTAL INCOME	79,800	79,800	79,800	79,800	
4980	PARK DEDICATION FEES	2,300	90,000	135,000	80,000	Timing of development
4981	FACILITY RENTAL	488	0	0		
4985	GRANT REVENUES	86,807	20,700	24,488	12,505	FD Training grants
4986	DONATIONS	102,850	0	3,250		
4990	BROCKDALE RD MAINT		0	100,000	0	
4991	STREET ASSESSMENTS	1,951	0	0		
4992	SALE OF ASSETS	13,744	0	0	3,000	1991 Ford F-350 Trade - Haul/Tow Truck
4995	REIMBURSEMENTS	0	0	0		
4997	MISCELLANEOUS	7,280	0	0	5,539	TML Health Renewal Credit
4998	PILOT TRANSER IN	274,499	248,437	0	255,495	FY 18-19 PILOT Reversal Water Fund
TOTAL	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	665,204	521,227	533,867	584,739	
4996	GF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)	996,933	0	396,140		\$400K Ambulance/Equipment (FY 18-19) \$100K Pworks Gradall D 152 (FY 19-20)
***TOT	AL REVENUES***	7,094,421	5,832,016	6,463,332	6,266,558	

11 -GENERAL FUND <i>CITY COUNCIL</i> DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
6100-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	66	70	70	70	
6100-127 MEDICARE	131	220	220	220	
6100-127 UNEMPLOYMENT	0				
6100-468 CITY COUNCIL FEES	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	9,197	9,290	9,290	9,290	
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
6100-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	0	2,500	2,500	0	
6100-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE	424	1,500	1,500	1,500	
6100-205 LOGO/UNIFORM	0	450	450		
6100-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	360				\$50 per council member
6100-222 AUDIO/VISUAL	0	0	0	3,000	\$1K Two TVs/\$2K Contingency
TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	784	4,450	4,450	4,850	
PURCHASED SERVICES:					
6100-307 TRAINING & TRAVEL	185	3,500	3,500	3,500	\$500 per council member
6100-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		25,000	1,280	0	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	185	28,500	4,780	3,500	
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6100-441 APPRECIATION/AWARDS	2,997	3,500	3,500	6,000	See Detail Listing/Board Apprec
TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES	2,997	3,500	3,500	6,000	
NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE					
6100-451 SOFTWARE, BOOKS, & CDS	81	700	700	500	Sound Cloud Audio upload/Misc
6100-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM		1,110	1,110	0	
6100-411 FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		8,800	8,800	0	
TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE	81	10,610	10,610	500	
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	13,244	56,350	32,630	24,140	

11 -GENER		2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	1
CITY SECRETARY		FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR	
	ENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
						DESCRIPTION
PERSONNE	EL SERVICES					
6110-101	SALARIES - EXEMPT	75,642	75,704	77,964	77,964	
6110-103	SALARIES - TEMPORARY	0	0	0	0	
6110-112	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	260	264	264	275	
6110-113	LONGEVITY PAY	136	192	192	235	
6110-122	TMRS	10,411	9,963	10,270	9,993	
6110-123	GROUP INSURANCE	9,678	9,780	9,780	9,996	
6110-127	MEDICARE	1,103	1,102	1,135	1,135	
6110-129	LT DISABILITY	315	325	325	410	
	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	480	480	480	480	
TOTAL PER	SONNEL SERVICES	98,025	97,810	100,410	100,488	
	S & SUPPLIES	0.45	1 100	1 100	1 100	
6110-201 6110-204		845 42	1,100 100	1,100 100	1,100 100	
	FOOD/BEVERAGE					
6110-210	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	50	50	50	
6110-238	PRINTING & COPYING	12,492	12,800	12,800	12,800	
6110-239	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	3,074	4,500	4,500		See Detail Listing
	TERIALS & SUPPLIES	16,453	18,550	18,550	18,550	
PURCHASE	D SERVICES					
6110-305	SOFTWARE SUPPORT & MAINT.	0	13,769	13,769	11,414	See Detail Listing
6110-306	ADVERTISING/PUBLIC NOTICES	4,080	14,300	14,300	14,300	C C
6110-307	TRAINING & TRAVEL	1,012	3,215	3,215	4,163	See Travel & Training Plan
6110-309	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	20,378	5,500	5,500	5,500	<b>Qtrly Codification - Franklin</b>
6110-349	FILING FEES	1,710	2,200	2,200	2,200	
TOTAL PUR	RCHASED SERVICES	27,180	38,984	38,984	37,577	
-	& ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6110-443	DUES/LICENSES	200	185	185		See Detail Listing
6110-445	ELECTIONS	8,883	11,000	11,000		See Detail Listing
	SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S	609	1,100	1,100		See Detail Listing
IUIAL GEN	NERAL & ADMIN SERVICES	9,692	12,285	12,285	12,285	
NON-CAPI	TAL EXPENSE					
-	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0				
	N-CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL CIT	Y SECRETARY	151,350	167,629	170,229	168,900	

11 -GENER		2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
	RATION & FINANCE ENTAL EXPENDITURES	FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
DEFARTIV	ENTAL EXPENDITORES	ACTUAL	BODGET	BODGET	BODGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNI	EL SERVICES					
6200-101	SALARIES - EXEMPT	166,031	238,589	257,180	244,500	
6200-102	SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT	131,049	82,939	85,435	85,435	
6200-111	OVERTIME	913	1,900	1,900	1,900	
6200-112	WORKERS' COMP	927	1,123	1,123	1,125	
6200-113	LONGEVITY PAY	1,004	1,428	1,428	1,485	
6200-122	TMRS	41,327	42,606	45,401	43,000	
6200-123	GROUP INSURANCE	48,043	49,655	51,966	49,980	
6200-127	MEDICARE	4,322	4,725	5,046	4,820	
6200-129	LT DISABILITY	1,218	1,345	1,371	1,443	
6200-133	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	1,380	1,380	1,380	1,380	
6200-141	CAR ALLOWANCE	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
TOTAL PER	RSONNEL SERVICES	398,614	428,090	454,630	437,468	
MATERIAI	S & SUPPLIES					
6200-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,941	6,000	6,000	6,000	
6200-201	POSTAGE	778	1,700	1,700	1,700	
6200-203	SUBSCRIPTIONS	209	450	450	450	
6200-203	FOOD/BEVERAGE	2,193	2,200	2,200	2,200	
6200-205	LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	304	525	525	800	\$100 per person
6200-205	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	341	350	350	350	
	TERIALS & SUPPLIES	7,766	11,225	11,225	11.500	
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	11,225	11,225	11,500	
PURCHASE	ED SERVICES:					
6200-302	AUDITING & ACCOUNTING	9,943	12,500	12,500	12,500	
6200-305	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINT	15,447	16,380	16,380	17,250	Incode Maintenance
6200-307	TRAINING & TRAVEL	7,639	11,222	11,222	17,595	See Travel & Training Plan
						Includes \$2.7K Broadband training
6200-309	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	4,992	3,908	3,908	19,016	\$2.5K Debt Disclosure SAMCO
						\$1.5K Teladoc/\$10K Strategic
						Planning/\$5K Compensation Study
6200-313	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	5,127	5,400	5,400		Konica Copier
6200-318	TAX COLLECTION	2,134	2,400	2,400	2,600	
6200-319	CENTRAL APPRAISAL FEE	22,937	26,000	26,000		Increased costs CAD
	STATE COMPTROLLER (CT FEES)	152	300	300	300	
6200-322	CONTRACTS	2,750	5,000	5,000		\$3.6K Retainer/\$3K Judge/\$1K Hrly
6200-323	CELL PHONE	116	600	1,300	1,300	
6200-324	INMATE BOARDING	0	750	750	750	
6200-325	LIABILITY INSURANCE RCHASED SERVICES	26,513	30,000	29,030	30,000 <b>144,311</b>	
TOTAL PUI	NUTINJED JERVILEJ	97,750	114,460	114,190	144,311	
<b>GENERAL</b>	& ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
-	APPRECIATION/AWARDS	3,049	4,400	4,400	4,400	See Detail Listing
	DUES/LICENSES	4,506	5,356	5,626		See Detail Listing
6200-444	EMPLOYMENT SCREENING	1,066	2,200	2,200	2,200	CareNow Physicals/Drug Screening
6200-445	CHILD SAFETY EXPENSE	0	500	500	500	-
6200-497	CREDIT CARD FEES	4,964	6,100	6,100	6,100	
TOTAL GE	NERAL & ADMIN SERVICES	13,585	18,556	18,826	19,610	
	TAL EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	
	FURNITURE & FIXTURES SOFTWARE	0	0	0	0	
-	N-CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	0	0	0	
	MINISTRATION	517,715	572,331	598,871	612,889	
	=	517,715	572,551	550,071	012,005	

11 -GENERAL FUND	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
PUBLIC WORKS - ENGINEERING	FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR	
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
6209-101 SALARIES - EXEMPT	76,629	82,765	85,251	85,259	
6209-103 SALARIES - TEMPORARY	7,189	10,000	10,000	10,000	
6209-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	280	289	289	290	
6209-113 LONGEVITY	138	204	204	235	
6209-122 TMRS	10,482	10,893	11,231	11,000	
6209-123 GROUP INSURANCE	9,663	9,780	9,780	9,972	
6209-127 MEDICARE	1,144	1,339	1,375	1,390	
6209-129 LT DISABILITY	335	365	365	446	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	105,860	115,635	118,495	118,592	
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
6209-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	297	250	250	250	
6209-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE	302	1,000	1,000	1,000	
6209-208 MINOR APPARATUS	387	500	500	500	
6209-209 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING/UNIFC		1,915	1,915		See Detail Listing
6209-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	16	500	500	500	
TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,662	4,165	4,165	4,165	
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR					
6209-232 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0	0	4,280	3,000	See Detail Listing
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	0	0	4,280	3,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES					
6209-307 TRAVEL/TRAINING	1,506	3,913	3,913	3 913	See Travel & Training Plan
6200-313 MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	1,500	5,515	5,515		Maint. for Plotter/Scanner
6209-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	16,719	37,500	88,030		See Detail Listing
6209-322 CONTRACTS (MOWING)	79,902	0	0	0	5
6209-323 CELL PHONE	1,071	1,200	1,200	1,200	
6209-334 STREET LIGHTING	1,369	5,000	5,000	5,000	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	100,567	47,613	98,143	99,113	
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6209-443 DUES/LICENSES	90	325	325	325	Institute of Traffic Engineers
TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES	90	325	325	325	
NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE		4 000	4.000	FAA	
6209-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,000	1,000	500	
6209-416 IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS		500	500	500	
6209-451 SOFTWARE	174	3,650	3,650	3,510	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
6209-452 HARDWARE	2,777	3,500	3,500		
TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE	2,951	8,650	8,650	4,510	
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
8209-301 IMPROVEMENTS ROADS	931,423	750,000	859,860	750,000	
8209-420 EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	,	
8209-433 SIGNS & MARKINGS	5,658	25,000	25,000	25,000	
8209-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM	0	0	0		
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	937,081	775,000	884,860	775,000	
	207,002				

11 -GENERAL FUND	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
PUBLIC WORKS - OPERATIONS	FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR	
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
6210-102 SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT	66,991	71,074	73,195		P Works Specialist 2
6210-104 SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT PT				18,720	Eliminated Rough Mowing from
6210-111 OVERTIME	0	4,500	4,500	4,500	6211 added PT PW Specialist
6210-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,850	3,044	3,044	5,175	
6210-113 LONGEVITY	568	580	580	718	
6210-122 TMRS	9,226	9,946	10,234	17,500	
6210-123 GROUP INSURANCE	15,896	19,560	19,560	29,988	
6210-127 MEDICARE	980	1,096	1,127	1,980	
6210-129 LT DISABILITY	244	365	365	590	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	96,755	110,165	112,605	191,886	
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES 6210-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	293	550	550	FFO	
6210-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES 6210-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE	358	500	500	550 800	
6210-206 FUEL & LUBRICANTS	7,108	11,000	11,000	11,000	
6210-208 MINOR APPARATUS	4,378	5,000	5,000	5,000	
6210-209 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING/UNIFORMS	5,629	7,235	7,235	-	See Detail Listing
6210-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	20	250	250	250	
6210-211 MEDICAL SUPPLIES	54	250	250	250	
6210-214 CLEANING SUPPLIES	508	1,000	1,000	1,000	
6210-223 SAND/DIRT	40	1,500	1,500	1,500	
6210-224 ASPHALT/BASE/CONC/CULVERT	2,812	20,000	46,640	22,000	
TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	21,200	47,285	73,925	51,910	
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR					
6210-231 FACILITY MAINTENANCE	19,617	11,140	12,493	11,500	See Detail Listing/Decr due to
					Insr claim storm damage pr yr
6210-232 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,489	10,000	10,000	10,800	See Detail Listing
6210-233 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	12,766	8,325	8,325	9,050	See Detail Listing
6210-234 WASTE DISPOSAL	845	2,500	2,500		Add't Cost Beautification
6210-298 MAINTENANCE & PARTS - MISC	1,868	2,600	2,600	3,000	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	38,585	34,565	35,918	38,350	
PURCHASED SERVICES					
6210-307 TRAVEL/TRAINING	0	4,583	4,583	3,599	See Travel & Training Plan
6210-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	5,000	2,000	5,000	-
6210-323 CELL PHONE	2,034	3,500	3,500	3,500	
6210-331 UTILITIES, ELECTRIC	4,467	4,500	4,500	6,000	
6210-346 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,048	4,000	4,000	4,000	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	7,549	21,583	18,583	22,099	
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6210-443 DUES/LICENSES	45	430	430	400	See Detail Listing
TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES	45	430	430	400	
	<u>^</u>		~		
6210-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	c 0.00	0	-	
6210-416 IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS	0	6,000	6,000	0	
6210-433 SIGNS & MARKINGS TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	10,000 <b>16,000</b>	10,000 <b>16,000</b>	12,000 <b>12,000</b>	
I GIAL NON-CAFILAL EAFENJE	U	10,000	10,000	12,000	
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
8210-420 EQUIPMENT	3,330	25,000	25,000	284,595	\$14.5K Kawasaki Utility Veh (New)
					\$270K Gradall D 152/drainage
8210-421 VEHICLES	31,128				Replace Haul/Tow Truck
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	34,458	25,000	25,000	348,295	
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	198,592	255,028	282,461	664,940	

11 -GENERAL FUND PARKS DEPARTMENT	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR	
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
6211-103 SALARIES - NON-EXMPT TEMP	23,804	37,440	37,440	20,160	3 seasonal positions
6211-112 WORKERS COMP	617	1,250	1,250	600	
6211-127 MEDICARE	345	600	600	300	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	24,766	39,290	39,290	21,060	
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR					
6211-233 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	1,951	4,500	4,500	4,500	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	1,951	4,500	4,500	4,500	
PURCHASED SERVICES					
6211-322 CONTRACTS (MOWING)	0	85,500	85,500	57,500	(\$28K)Eliminated Rough Mowing Added PT PW Specialist to 6210
6211-331 UTILITIES, ELECTRIC	1,916	2,000	2,000	2,000	•
6211-333 UTILITIES, WATER	13,378	10,000	10,000	10,000	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	15,294	97,500	97,500	69,500	
SPECIAL EVENTS					
6211-444 FOUNDERS DAY	19,381	30,000	30,000	30,000	
6211-445 SERVICE TREE PROGRAM	2,626	3,000	3,000	3,200	
6211-446 KEEP LUCAS BEAUTIFUL	1,912	3,550	3,550		See Detail Listing/includes food for
					Two cleanup events
6211-447 COUNTRY CHRISTMAS	10,038	10,000	10,000	10,000	
6211-448 PARK EVENTS	0	0	0	11,000	See Detail Listing
TOTAL SPECIAL EVENTS	33,957	46,550	46,550	58,750	
	-	·	-	·	
NON-CAPITAL OUTLAY	0.400	50.000	F0 000	F0 000	610K Deputification /640K Tarila
6211-417 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	8,423	50,000	50,000	,	\$10K Beautification/\$40K Trails
6211-418 PARK IMPROVEMENTS- USACE		50,000	50,000	0	
TOTAL NON- CAPITAL OUTLAY	8,423	100,000	100,000	50,000	
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
8211-417 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	70,987		19,055	23,115	Lewis Park Pavilion Roof
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	70,987	0	19,055	23,115	
TOTAL PARKS	155,378	287,840	306,895	226,925	

44 05450		2017 2010	2018-2019	2010 2010	2010 2020	
11 -GENER	AL FUND MENT SERVICES	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR	
-	ENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNE	L SERVICES					
6212-101	SALARIES - EXEMPT	45,809	45,853	47,597	47,741	
6212-102	SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT	202,611	202,488	208,572	214,469	
6212-111	OVERTIME	8,175	11,200	11,200	11,200	
6212-112	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	2,100	2,200	2,200	2,200	
6212-113	LONGEVITY PAY	950	1,304	1,304	1,420	
6212-122	TMRS	35,161	34,158	35,223	35,500	
6212-123	GROUP INSURANCE	43,197	44,010	44,010	44,982	
6212-127	MEDICARE	3,534	3,831	3,945	3,965	
6212-129	LT DISABILITY	1,012	1,100	1,100	1,350	
6212-131	UNEMPLOYMENT					
TOTAL PER	SONNEL SERVICES	342,549	346,144	355,151	362,827	
MATERIAL	S & SUPPLIES					
6212-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	4 200	E E00		E E00	
6212-201	SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,396 0	5,500 350	5,500 350	5,500 350	
6212-203	FOOD/BEVERAGE	419	500	500	500	
6212-204	LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	1,824	2,400	2,400	2,400	
6212-205	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	4,561	5,200	5,200	5,200	
6212-200	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	200	250	250	250	
0212-210	COMPOTER SOFFEILS	200	250	250	250	
TOTAL MA	TERIALS & SUPPLIES	11,400	14,200	14,200	14,200	
MAINTENA	ANCE & REPAIR					
6212-232	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	3,950	5,900	13,077	6.900	See Detail Listing/Decr pr yr insr claim
	INTENANCE & REPAIR	3,950	5,900	13,077	6,900	
PURCHASE	D SERVICES:					
6212-305	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINTENAN(	•	6,500	6,500	,	Incode Maint.
6212-307	TRAINING & TRAVEL	10,521	10,611	10,611		See Travel & Training Plan
6212-309	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,500	14,600	4,050		See Detail Listing
6212-313	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	0	100	100	100	
6212-323	CELL PHONE	2,638	3,200	3,200	3,200	
TOTAL PUP	RCHASED SERVICES	38,289	35,011	24,461	31,997	
<u>GENERAL 8</u>	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6212-443	DUES/LICENSES	1,324	3,029	3,029	2 020	See Detail Listing
6212-445	COMPUTER HARDWARE	1,524	3,029	2,500		See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
0212 450			Ū	2,300	5,150	(Three Surface Pros/Vehicle Dock Wireless printer for onsite)
6212-451	SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S	1,750	4,385	3,285	1.600	ESRI Software/See Comp IT Budget L
6212-451	STORM WATER MGMT EXPENSE	1,701	6,000	6,000		Includes two cleanup events
	NERAL & ADMINISTRATION SERVICES		13,414	14,814	18,279	
CAPITAL O	UTLAY					
8212-420	EQUIPMENT	0	6,000	6,000		
8212-451	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	C C	-,	-,	51,400	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing EnerGov new bldg permitting software
8212-452	COMPUTERS					Energovinew blug permitting softwale
8212-421	VEHICLES	29,522				
	PITAL OUTLAY	29,522	6,000	6,000	51,400	
	ELOPMENT SERVICES	430,485	420,669	427,703	485,603	

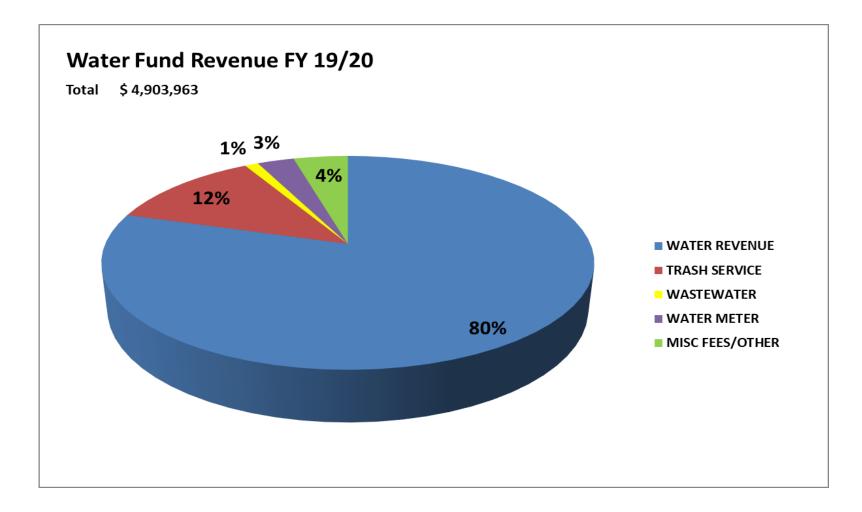
11 -GENER		2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020	
FIRE DEPA	ENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
DEFARTIN		ACIOAL	DODGET	DODGET	DODGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNE	L SERVICES					
6300-101	SALARIES - EXEMPT	166,109	172,165	208,360	253,101	
6300-102	SALARIES - NON EXEMPT FF/EMS	666,477	753,068	770,877	753,534	
6300-103	SAL - NON EXEMPT TEMP	0	0	0		Fire Emerg Mgmt Internship (240 Hrs)
6300-106 6300-111		4,515	9,660	9,660		See Detail Listing
6300-111	SALARIES - OVERTIME WORKERS' COMPENSATION	95,455 40,518	111,101 49,500	111,101 49,500	49,500	See Detail Listing
6300-112	LONGEVITY PAY	1,452	2,644	2,644	2,500	
6300-122	TMRS	129,301	137,598	144,943	147,000	
6300-123	GROUP INSURANCE	146,434	156,480	156,480	159,936	
6300-127	MEDICARE	14,722	15,159	15,928	16,660	
6300-128	OTHER RETIREMENT	28,696	51,120	51,120	51,120	
6300-129		3,477	4,135	4,135	5,290	
6300-133	TELEPHONE ALLOWANCE	0	600	600	600	
TOTAL PER	SONNEL SERVICES	1,297,156	1,463,230	1,525,348	1,578,917	
MATERIAL	S & SUPPLIES		-			
6300-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,101	2,400	2,400	2,250	
6300-202	POSTAGE	505	500	500	400	
6300-203	SUBSCRIPTIONS	62	140	140	140	
6300-204	FOOD/BEVERAGE	4,568	6,650	6,650	6,550	
6300-205	LOGO/UNIFORM ALLOWANCE	10,647	22,285	22,285		See Detail Listing
6300-206	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	18,228	18,300	18,300	19,000	
6300-207 6300-208	FUEL - PROPANE/(natural gas)	1,515	1,700	1,700	1,800	Soo Dotail Licting
6300-208	MINOR APPARATUS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	11,444 9,740	9,400 29,400	7,600 41,301		See Detail Listing Timing of Bunker Gear purchases
6300-210	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	857	1,300	1,300	1,300	Timing of burker dear purchases
6300-211	MEDICAL & SURGICAL SUPPL	23,651	27,600	27,600	28,000	
6300-214	SUPPLIES - FD	2,998	4,070	4,070	4,000	
6300-215	DISPOSABLE MATERIALS	0	5,550	5,550	6,050	
6300-227	PREVENTION ACTIVITIES	3,324	7,450	7,450	6,600	
TOTAL MA	TERIALS & SUPPLIES	89,640	136,745	146,846	135,910	
MAINTENA	ANCE & REPAIR					
6300-231	FACILITY MAINTENANCE	7,060	11,350	11,350	13,900	See Detail Listing
6300-232	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	71,390	27,149	25,863		See Detail Listing
6300-233	EQUIPMENT MAINT	4,755	6,820	6,820		See Detail Listing/Recl \$5K from acct 309
TOTAL MA	INTENANCE & REPAIR	83,205	45,319	44,033	53,499	
PURCHASE	D SERVICES					
	FIRE DEPT RUN REIMBURS.	73,495	86,320	86,320	77,820	See Detail Listing
6300-302.1	L LISD GAME COVERAGE	1,448	8,100	8,100	6,210	
6300-303	TELEPHONE	1,608	3,580	3,580	3,700	
6300-304	INTERNET	6,540	6,600	6,600	6,600	
6300-307	TRAINING & TRAVEL	18,316	35,311	35,311		See Detail Listing
6300-309	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	73,052	117,666	115,466		See Detail Listing/IT Budget \$9.1K
6300-310	SCBA	17,681	18,745	18,745	-	See Detail Listing
6300-312	PARAMEDIC SCHOOL	16,433	2,350	2,350		See Detail Listing
6300-313	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	7,421	19,450	12,450	16,300	See Detail Listing/IT Budget \$12.8K
6300-316	911 DISPATCH	41,968	79,000	79,000	79,000	
6300-323	CELL PHONE	7,599	9,490	9,490	9,090	
6300-325	LIABILITY INSURANCE	13,983	20,000	20,000	20,000	
6300-331	UTILITIES, ELECTRIC	23,651	27,000	27,000	27,000	
6300-333	UTILITIES, WATER	2,440	4,000	4,000	4,000	
6300-337	PAGER SERVICE	675	700	700	700	
6300-346	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0	450	450	450	
6300-349	EMS/EQP NOTE PAY INT	3,476	1,758	1,758	0	
6300-350	EMS EQUIP FINAN PRINC	59,213	60,930	60,930	0	
TOTAL PUP	RCHASED SERVICES	368,999	501,450	492,250	431,647	
GENERAL	& ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES					
6300-441	APPRECIATION/AWARDS	2,599	4,200	4,200	4,200	See Detail Listing
6300-441	DUES/LICENSES	4,937	5,808	5,808	7,003	See Detail Listing
6300-447	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERV	7,709	16,369	16,369	13,439	See Detail Listing
6300-448	<b>REHAB TRAINING &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>	2,390	2,000	2,000	2,000	See Detail Listing
6300-451	SOFTWARE, BOOKS & CD'S	1,795	2,300	2,300	4,700	See Detail Listing /IT Budget \$3K
TOTAL COM		10.430	20 677	20 677	21 242	
TOTALGEN	VERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	19,430	30,677	30,677	31,342	

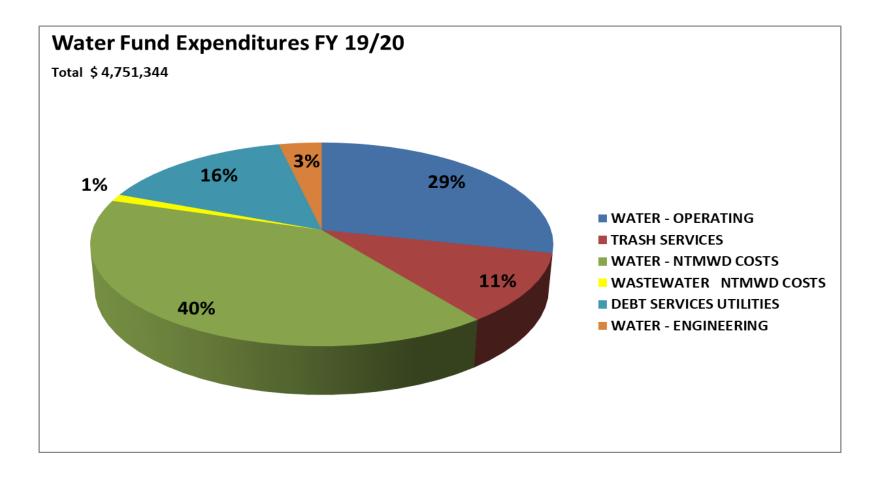
11 -GENERAL FUND FIRE DEPARTMENT	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE		0	0		
6300-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES		0	0		
6300-420 EQUIPMENT	7,837	0	6,128		
6300-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM	1,874	500	17,207	20,050	\$19.2K IT Budget/\$850 Radio Maint.
TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE	9,711	500	23,335	20,050	
CAPITAL OUTLAY 8300-200 BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	69,050	71,250	25,000	See Detail Listing
8300-411 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	0	0	0		
8300-416 IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS	0	0	0	0	
8300-420 EQUIPMENT	109,473	0	78,421		New Ambulance Equipment
8300-421 VEHICLES	731,176	0	317,719		New Ambulance
8300-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM	92,298	0	0	0	
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	932,947	69,050	467,390	25,000	
TOTAL FIRE	2,801,088	2,246,971	2,729,879	2,276,365	

DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES         ACTUAL         BUDGET         BUDGET         BUDGET         DESCRIPTION           PERSONNEL SERVICES         699-100         TMRS - COLA         699-214         CLEANING SUPPLIES         1,500         1,500         1,500         699-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         31,900         700         50.975         SUBMINI - SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900         72,202         72,202         72,202         17,444         56.975         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,973         50,993         50,993         50,973 <th>11 -GENERAL</th> <th></th> <th>2017-2018</th> <th>2018-2019</th> <th>2018-2019</th> <th>2019-2020</th> <th></th>	11 -GENERAL		2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
PERSONNEL SERVICES         65,925         COLA/ 6399-110         FRFORMANCE/INCENTIVE P/ 28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925         COLA/MERIT 3%           6939-110         PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE P/ 28,000         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925         COLA/MERIT 3%           TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925           MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500         1,500           6999-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400         \$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-303         TELEPHONE         17,202         17,220         17,220         17,288         15,300           6999-305         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         150,000         150,000         250,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,000         \$25,43         \$4,00			FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR	DESCRIPTION
6999-109         TMRS - COLA           6999-110         PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE P/         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925 COLA/MERIT 3%           707AL PERSONNEL SERVICES         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925           MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500         1,500           6999-214         CLEANING SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500           707AL MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,4077         22,800         50,877         30,400 \$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9 K Stain covered parch city hall           707AL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         11,500         11,500           6999-303         TELEPHONE         17,292         72,292         72,292 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         75,531         75,000         15,000         15,000           6999-3131         ELECTRI			ACTUAL	DODGET	DODGET	DODGET	
6999-109         TMRS - COLA           6999-110         PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE P/         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925 COLA/MERIT 3%           707AL PERSONNEL SERVICES         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925           MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500         1,500           6999-214         CLEANING SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500           707AL MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,4077         22,800         50,877         30,400 \$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9 K Stain covered parch city hall           707AL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         11,500         11,500           6999-303         TELEPHONE         17,292         72,292         72,292 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         75,531         75,000         15,000         15,000           6999-3131         ELECTRI	PERSONNEL	SERVICES					
6999-130         LT DISABILITY           TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925           MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500         52,377         30,400         52,32,4 nnual/5300 alarm monitoring 56.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400         52,32,4 nnual/5300 alarm monitoring 56.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500         12,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,000         18,30							
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES         28,000         62,343         36,500         65,925           MAINT & SUPPLIES         6999-231         ACLEANING SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500           6999-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400         523.2 Annual/5300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         17,220         17,420         17,484 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-306         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,389         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-308         DECANINA & REVICES         3,620         4,300         4,320         42,300         42,300           6999-310         LEGAL SERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         250,000         52K additional coverage for events           6999-326         LAW ENFORCEMENT         281,655         300,000	6999-110 P	PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE PA	28,000	62,343	36,500	65,925	COLA/MERIT 3%
MAINT & SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500           6999-214         CLEANING SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500           6999-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400 \$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-306         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,329         72,292         72,292         72,292 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,420         18,300           6999-309         TERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         150,000         250,000 \$25K additional coverage for events           6999-331         LEGANING & PEST CONTROL         36,200         35,000         35,000         35,000           6999-333         WATER         387         600         600         600         600           6999-334         ANIMAL CONTROL         34,000         35,000         35,000         35,000         35,000         50,00	6999-130 L	T DISABILITY					
6999-214         CLEANING SUPPLIES         1,399         1,500         1,500         1,500           6999-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400         523.2 Annual/S300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500         6999-306           6999-306         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,389         17,220         17,424         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-309         ROFESSIONAL SERVICES         3,620         4,300         4,320         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-310         LEGAL SERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         150,000           6999-331         ELECTRICITY         7,419         8,400         8,400         690           6999-333         ANIMAL CONTROL         34,000         35,000         35,000         35,000	TOTAL PERSO	ONNEL SERVICES	28,000	62,343	36,500	65,925	
6999-231         FACILITY MAINT         14,077         22,800         50,877         30,400         \$23.2         Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring \$6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         62,237           6999-306         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,389         17,220         17,424         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         17,200         18,300           6999-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         3,620         4,300         4,300         4,320         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-310         LEGAL SERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         250,000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000         \$250.000	MAINT & SU	PPLIES					
S6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-305         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,389         17,220         17,280         18,300           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         18,300         43,300         43,20 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         3,620         4,300         4,300         4,300         4,300         4,320 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-301         LEGAL SERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         150,000         250,000         \$250,000 <td>6999-214 CL</td> <td>EANING SUPPLIES</td> <td>1,399</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>1,500</td> <td>1,500</td> <td></td>	6999-214 CL	EANING SUPPLIES	1,399	1,500	1,500	1,500	
S6.9K Stain covered porch city hall           TOTAL MAINT & SUPPLIES         15,476         24,300         52,377         31,900           PURCHASED SERVICES         6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-305         SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE         17,389         17,220         17,280         18,300           6999-308         CLEANING & PEST CONTROL         16,619         17,200         18,300         43,300         43,20 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-309         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES         3,620         4,300         4,300         4,300         4,300         4,320 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-301         LEGAL SERVICES         75,631         75,000         150,000         150,000         250,000         \$250,000 <td>6999-231 FA</td> <td>ACILITY MAINT</td> <td>14,077</td> <td>22,800</td> <td>50,877</td> <td>30,400</td> <td>\$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring</td>	6999-231 FA	ACILITY MAINT	14,077	22,800	50,877	30,400	\$23.2 Annual/\$300 alarm monitoring
PURCHASED SERVICES           6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292         72,292         72,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,292         72,292         52,000         525,000         525,000         525,000         525,000         52,678,96         52,445			-	-	-	-	
6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292	TOTAL MAIN	T & SUPPLIES	15,476	24,300	52,377	31,900	
6999-303         TELEPHONE         8,590         11,500         11,500           6999-305         IT SUPPORT/MAINT         72,292	PURCHASED	SERVICES					
6999-306       SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE       17,389       17,220       17,220       17,484 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-308       CLEANING & PEST CONTROL       16,619       17,200       17,200       18,300         6999-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       3,620       4,300       4,320       see Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       75,631       75,000       150,000       150,000         6999-326       LAW ENFORCEMENT       281,565       300,000       300,000       250,000 \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-334       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       0       0       0       0         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget List	6999-303 T	ELEPHONE	8,590	11,500	11,500	11,500	
6999-308       CLEANING & PEST CONTROL       16,619       17,200       17,200       18,300         6999-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       3,620       4,300       4,300       4,320 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       75,631       75,000       150,000       150,000         6999-310       LEGAL SERVICES       75,631       75,000       300,000       250,000 \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-326       LAW ENFORCEMENT       281,565       300,000       300,000       250,000 \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-334       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES <b>517,512 541,512 616,512 567,896</b> NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       0       0       0       0         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         70TAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         <	6999-305 I <sup>-</sup>	T SUPPORT/MAINT	72,292	72,292	72,292	72,292	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
6999-309       PROFESSIONAL SERVICES       3,620       4,300       4,300       4,320 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-310       LEGAL SERVICES       75,631       75,000       150,000       150,000         6999-326       LAW ENFORCEMENT       281,565       300,000       300,000       250,000       \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-336       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       6,300       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITAL UTLAY       0       0       15,000       0       0         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0       0	6999-306 S	OFTWARE MAINTENANCE	17,389	17,220	17,220	17,484	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
6999-310       LEGAL SERVICES       75,631       75,000       150,000       150,000         6999-326       LAW ENFORCEMENT       281,565       300,000       300,000       250,000 \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-336       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-451       SOFTWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY       0       0       0       0       0         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0       0	6999-308 C	CLEANING & PEST CONTROL	16,619	17,200	17,200	18,300	
6999-326       LAW ENFORCEMENT       281,565       300,000       300,000       250,000       \$25K additional coverage for events         6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-336       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       0       0       0         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY       0       0       15,000       0       0         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0       0         8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0       0       0	6999-309 I	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,620	4,300	4,300	4,320	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
6999-331       ELECTRICITY       7,419       8,400       8,400       8,400         6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-336       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       6999-411       FURNITURE       0       0         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY       0       0       15,000       0         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0         8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0	6999-310 L	EGAL SERVICES	75,631	75,000	150,000	150,000	
6999-333       WATER       387       600       600       600         6999-336       ANIMAL CONTROL       34,000       35,000       35,000       35,000         TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES       517,512       541,512       616,512       567,896         NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE       6999-411       FURNITURE       0       0       0         6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY       0       0       15,000       0         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0         8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0       0	6999-326 L	AW ENFORCEMENT	281,565	300,000	300,000	250,000	\$25K additional coverage for events
6999-336         ANIMAL CONTROL         34,000         35,000         35,000         35,000           TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES         517,512         541,512         616,512         567,896           NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE         0 <th< td=""><td>6999-331 E</td><td>LECTRICITY</td><td>7,419</td><td>8,400</td><td>8,400</td><td>8,400</td><td></td></th<>	6999-331 E	LECTRICITY	7,419	8,400	8,400	8,400	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES         517,512         541,512         616,512         567,896           NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE 6999-411         0         0         0         0         0         0         6999-451         SOFTWARE         8,318         6,800         13,035         12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         2,147         6,464         9,630         26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE         10,465         13,264         22,665         39,245           CAPITAL OUTLAY         8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         15,000         0           8999-420         EQUIPMENT         0         0         0         0         0           8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0         0         0         0         0           8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0         0         0         0         0	6999-333 V	WATER	387	600	600	600	
NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE           6999-411         FURNITURE         0         0         0           6999-451         SOFTWARE         8,318         6,800         13,035         12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         2,147         6,464         9,630         26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE         10,465         13,264         22,665         39,245           CAPITAL OUTLAY         0         0         15,000         0           8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         0           8999-200         EQUIPMENT         0         0         0           8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0         0           8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0	6999-336 A	ANIMAL CONTROL	34,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	
6999-411         FURNITURE         0         0         0           6999-451         SOFTWARE         8,318         6,800         13,035         12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           6999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         2,147         6,464         9,630         26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE         10,465         13,264         22,665         39,245           CAPITAL OUTLAY         0         0         15,000         0           8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         0           8999-200         EQUIPMENT         0         0         0           8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0         0           8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0           8999-420         EQUIPMENT         0         0         0         0           8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0         0         0         0           8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0         0         0         0	TOTAL PURC	HASED SERVICES	517,512	541,512	616,512	567,896	
6999-451       SOFTWARE       8,318       6,800       13,035       12,800 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         6999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       2,147       6,464       9,630       26,445 See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing         TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY         8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0         8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0         8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0	NON-CAPITA	L EXPENSE					
6999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         2,147         6,464         9,630         26,445         See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing           TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE         10,465         13,264         22,665         39,245           CAPITAL OUTLAY         8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         15,000         0           8999-420         EQUIPMENT         0         0         0         0         8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0         0         8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0         0         0         15,000         0         15,000         0         15,000         0         15,000         15,0	6999-411 FI	URNITURE	0	0	0		
TOTAL NON-CAPITALIZED EXPENSE       10,465       13,264       22,665       39,245         CAPITAL OUTLAY       8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       15,000       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0       8999-421       VEHICLE       0       0         8999-452       HARDWARE, TELECOM       0       0       0       0       0	6999-451 S	OFTWARE	8,318	6,800	13,035	12,800	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
CAPITAL OUTLAY       8999-200       BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS       0       0       15,000       0         8999-420       EQUIPMENT       0       0       0       0       0       999-421       999-421       999-422       999-422       90       0	6999-452 H	ARDWARE, TELECOM	2,147	6,464	9,630	26,445	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         15,000         0           8999-420         EQUIPMENT         0	TOTAL NON-0	CAPITALIZED EXPENSE	10,465	13,264	22,665	39,245	
8999-200         BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS         0         0         15,000         0           8999-420         EQUIPMENT         0	<u>CAPIT</u> AL OUT	[LAY					
8999-421         VEHICLE         0         0           8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0           TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY         0         0         15,000         0	8999-200 B	BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	15,000	0	
8999-452         HARDWARE, TELECOM         0         0         0         0           TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY         0         0         15,000         0	8999-420 I	EQUIPMENT		0	0		
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY         0         0         15,000         0	8999-421	VEHICLE		0	0		
	8999-452 I	HARDWARE, TELECOM	0	0	0		
	TOTAL CAPIT		0	0	15.000	0	
			571,453	641,419	743,054	704,966	

21 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR	
REVENUES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
FEES & SERVICE CHARGES					
4404 INTERGOV/3RD PARTY REV	101,509	0	0	0	
TOTAL FEES & SERVICE CHARGES	101,509	0	0	0	
BOND PROCEEDS					
4800 BOND PROCEEDS	0	0			
4810 BOND ISSUE PREMIUM	0				
TOTAL BOND PROCEEDS	0	0	0	0	
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
4911 INTEREST INCOME	103,136	96,000	120,000	120,000	Adjust for trend
4914 INSURANCE PROCEEDS	0	0	0		
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REV	103,136	96,000	120,000	120,000	
***TOTAL REVENUES***	204,645	96,000	120,000	120,000	

21 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
7900-298 BOND ISSUE COSTS	0				
8210-490-104 WATER METER REPLACEMENT	257,855	130,000	130,000	0	
8210-490-120 PARKER R 12" WATER LINE PHASE ONE	170,533	0	43,586	0	
8210-490-122 PARKER RD PHASE TWO	403,331	0	80,878	0	
8210-490-124 PROJ MGMT 125 -ELEV WATER TWR		0	34,973	34,973	
8210-490-125 ELEVATED WATER TOWER	73,245	2,777,240	2,750,120	0	
8210-490-126 PARKER RD PHASE 3T	6,360	0	0	0	
8210-490-127 SCADA SYSTEM PROJECT			100,000		
8210-490-128 NORTH PUMP STATION PROJECT			0		
8210-300 W LUCAS RD/COUNTRY CLUB - DRAINAGE	2,500	0	0	0	
8210-301 W LUCAS RD/COUNTRY CLUB - RTR	84,694	0	0	0	
8210-302 W LUCAS RD/CC RD TO ANGEL PKWY - RTR	789,849	0	0	0	
8210-491-123 WINNINGKOFF ROAD REVERSE CURVE	622,692	0	10,206	0	
8210-491-124 STINSON RD W LUCAS INTERSECTION	295,730	0	124,095	0	
8210-491-126 COUNTRY CLUB RD/ESTATES PKWY INTERSECTION	55,303	267,300	294,696	0	
8210-491-127 WINNINGKOFF RD(REVERSE C TO SNIDER LN)	106,867	1,184,150	1,804,918	0	
8210-491-128 STINSON RD (PARKER RD TO BRISTOL PARK)	160,223	2,002,090	2,786,460	0	
8210-491-129 BLONDY JHUNE RD (WEST BRIDGE TO WINNINGK)	104,500	2,584,685	2,792,592	0	
8210-491-130 PARKER RD-CIMARRON TRAIL TURN LANE		0	200,000	0	
8210-491-131 PROJ MGMT 127 - WINNINGKOFF RD		0	0	139,890	
8210-491-132 PROJ MGMT 128 - STINSON RD		0	104,918	104,918	
8210-491-133 PROJ MGMT 129 - BLONDY JHUNE RD		0	139,890	139,890	
8210-491-500 BROCKDALE RD REHABILITATION		0	38,795		
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	3,133,682	8,945,465	11,436,127	419,671	
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	3,133,682	8,945,465	11,436,127	419,671	





51 - WATER UTILITIES FUND	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020		
	FISCAL YEAR	ORIGINAL	AMENDED	FISCAL YEAR		
REVENUES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION	
FEES & SERVICE CHARGES						
4461 WATER REVENUE	4,102,599	3,687,319	2,897,000	3,909,333	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment	
4462 WATER TAPS & BORES	0	0	0			
4463 PENALTY & INTEREST	39,290	35,000	35,000	35,000		
4467 WATER METER	195,300	180,000	100,000	140,000		
4468 WATER METER REPAIRS	11,400	9,000	9,000	9,000		
4469 WASTEWATER FEES	52,654	51,230	51,230	51,230		
4470 REREAD/CHARTING	100	100	100	100		
4478 TRASH SERVICE	602,658	576,000	596,000	596,000		
4497 FH METER RENTAL INC	5,000	4,100	2,900	2,900		
4498 MISC. FEE AND CHARGES		0	0	0		
4499 WATER LINES/FEES DEVEL	0	0	0	0		
TOTAL FEES & SERVICE CHARGES	5,009,001	4,542,749	3,691,230	4,743,563	0	
	-,,	,- , -	-,,	, , ,		
BOND PROCEEDS						
4800 BOND PROCEEDS	0	0	0	0		
4810 BOND ISSUE PREMIUM	0		0	0		
TOTAL BOND PROCEEDS	0	0	0	0	_	
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE						
4911 INTEREST INCOME	104,144	90,000	150,000	150,000		
4912 RETURN CHECK CHARGE	500	400	400	400	-	
4913 NTMWD REFUND	9,689	30,000	50,000		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment	
4914 INSURANCE CLAIM REIMB	0	0	0	0	-	
4915 MISC REV -SALES TAX DISC	69	Ũ	0	Ũ		
4992 SALE OF ASSETS	7,301	0	0	0	-	
4996 WF RESERVE FUNDING (USE OF)	116,365	0	286,101		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE         238,068         120,400         486,501         160,400						
*** TOTAL REVENUES ***	5,247,069	4,663,149	4,177,731	4,903,963		

	R FUND- Operations	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES						
6400-101	SALARIES - EXEMPT	161,488	161,929	172,429	173,516	
6400-102	SALARIES - NON-EXEMPT	234,919	244,741	250,193	250,495	
6400-106 6400-110	CERTIFICATION FEES PERFORMANCE/INCENTIVE PAY	2,930 4,298	6,300 14,529	6,300 2,238	6,300 17 630	COLA/MERIT 3%
6400-111	OVERTIME	32,120	51,726	51,726	51,726	
6400-112	WORKERS' COMPENSATION	8,730	10,676	10,676	10,700	
6400-113	LONGEVITY PAY	2,038	2,100	2,100	2,500	
6400-122 6400-123	TMRS GROUP INSURANCE	59,513 67,794	61,157 73,350	63,327 73,350	62,500 74,970	
6400-127	MEDICARE	5,996	6,738	6,970	6,995	
6400-129	LT DISABILITY	1,642	1,756	1,756	2,157	
6400-141	CAR ALLOWANCE	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
TOTAL PER	SONNEL SERVICES	583,868	637,402	643,465	661,889	
MATERIAL	<u>S &amp; SUPPLIES</u>					
6400-201	OFFICE SUPPLIES	798	800	800	800	
6400-202 6400-204	POSTAGE FOOD/BEVERAGE	525 367	2,000 400	2,000 400	2,000 800	
6400-204 6400-206	FUEL & LUBRICANTS	11,437	14,000	400 9,945		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-208	MINOR APPARATUS	0	0	0	-	Jack Hammer
6400-209	PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS	3,730	8,525	5,794		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-210 6400-211	COMPUTER SUPPLIES MEDICAL SUPPLIES	148 0	225 250	0		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-211	CHEMICALS	168	6,000	6,000	6,000	•
6400-222	OTHER SUPPLIES		1,500	0		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-223	SAND/DIRT	0	1,000	0		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-224	ASPHALT/FLEXBASE/CONCRETE	0	3,000	0	3,000	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
TOTAL MA	TERIALS & SUPPLIES	17,173	37,700	24,939	39,925	
MAINTENA	ANCE & REPAIR					
6400-230	REPAIRS & MAINT EQUIP.	1,573	2,500	2,500	2,500	
6400-231	FACILITY MAINTENANCE	1,057	3,000	3,000	3,000	
6400-232 6400-233	VEHICLE/EQP MAINT. REPAIR & MAINT WTR FACILITIES	3,730 150,178	7,850 158,000	7,850 129,336	-	See Detail Listing/reduced costs if haul truck is replaced FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
TOTAL MA	INTENANCE & REPAIR	156,538	171,350	142,686	174,350	
<b>PURCHASE</b>	D SERVICES:					
6400 227		535 447	540.000	520.000	520.000	
6400-237 6400-302	TRASH SERVICES AUDITING & ACCOUNTING	525,147 9,943	510,000 12,500	520,000 12,500	528,000 12,500	Increased customer count
6400-303	TELEPHONE	4,846	6,000	6,000	7,200	
6400-304	UB PROCESSING	23,336	24,000	25,000	25,000	
6400-305	SOFTWARE SUPPORT/MAINT	19,722	25,650	25,650	,	\$13.5K Online Bill Pay/\$13K Incode Annual Maint.
6400-307 6400-309	TRAINING & TRAVEL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	6,832 34,921	9,998 32,000	9,998 9,000		See Travel & Training Plan FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-313	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENTS	5,416	5,400	5,400	5,400	
6400-315	WATER - NTMWD	1,778,910	1,954,915	1,866,924		Estimated at \$3.04 per 1,000 gallons
6400-316	WASTEWATER NTMWD	22,769	47,838	26,451	-	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-323 6400-325	CELL PHONE LIABILITY INSURANCE	4,154 16,133	5,000 20,200	5,000 16,638	5,000 20.200	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-331	ELECTRICITY	74,165	70,000	61,949	-	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
6400-333	UTILITIES, WATER	22	400	400	400	
6400-346	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0	4,000	0		FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
	RCHASED SERVICES	2,526,316	2,727,901	2,590,910	2,708,829	
	& ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSFERS					
6400-443 6400-999	DUES/LICENSES PILOT TRANSFER OUT	0 274,498	0 248,437	0 0		Three water licenses @ \$111 each FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
TOTAL GEN	NERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSF	274,498	248,437	0	255,828	
<u>NON-CAPI</u>	TAL EXPENSE					
6400-411 6400-416	FURNITURE IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS	0	0	0	0	

51 - WATER FUND- Operations	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR	2018-2019 ORIGINAL	2018-2019 AMENDED	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR	
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	ACTUAL	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
6400-420 EQUIPMENT - WATER	0	6,000	6,000		
6400-452 COMPUTER HARDWARE	0	0	0	10,500	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE	0	6,000	6,000	10,500	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY					
8400-420 EQUIPMENT - WATER	15,384			0	
8400-421 VEHICLE	0	0	0		
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	15,384	0	0	0	
TOTAL WATER UTILITIES	3,573,777	3,828,790	3,408,000	3,851,321	

51 - WATER FUND- Engineering	2017-2018	2018-2019	2018-2019	2019-2020	
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
6409-101 SALARIES - EXEMPT	76,629	82,765	85,251	85,259	
6409-112 WORKERS' COMPENSATION	280	282	282	290	
5409-113 LONGEVITY PAY	138	204	204	235	
5409-122 TMRS	10,481	10,893	10,929	11,000	
5409-123 GROUP INSURANCE	9,663	9,780	9,780	9,972	
5409-127 MEDICARE 5409-129 LT DISABILITY	1,039 335	1,316 365	1,654 365	1,654 446	
TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES	98,565	105,605	108,465	108,856	
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES			,		
					·····
6409-201 OFFICE SUPPLIES	249	500	500		\$1K Plotter Ink/Paper/\$500 Other
6409-204 FOOD/BEVERAGE 5409-208 MINOR APPARATUS	95 0	500 500	500 500	500 500	
5409-208 PROTEC CLOTHING/UNIFORMS	112	1,350	1,350		See Detail Listing
5409-210 COMPUTER SUPPLIES	0	500	500	500	See Detail Listing
TOTAL MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	456	3,350	3,350	4,350	
MAINTENANCE & DEDAID					
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR 5409-232 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	0	0	0	2,000	See Detail Listing
TOTAL MAINTENANCE & REPAIR	0	0	0	2,000	
PURCHASED SERVICES:					
6409-305 SOFTWARE SUPPORT & MAINT	495	550	550	550	See Comprehensive IT Budget Listing
5409-307 TRAINING & TRAVEL	0	240	240		See Travel & Training Plan
6409-309 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	214	35,800	15,800	35,800	FY 18-19 Water Fund Adjustment
5409-323 CELL PHONE	654	1,200	1,200	1,200	
TOTAL PURCHASED SERVICES	1,363	37,790	17,790	37,790	
GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSFERS					
5409-443 DUES/LICENSES	40	1,125	1,125	1,125	See Detail Listing
TOTAL GENERAL & ADMIN SERVICES/TRANSF	40	1,125	1,125	1,125	
NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE					
6409-411 FURNITURE	0	500	500	500	
6409-416 IMPLEMENTS & APPARATUS	45	500	500		Pressure Monitors
5409-452 HARDWARE & TELECOM	0	0	0	3,000	EOC Radio
TOTAL NON-CAPITAL EXPENSE	45	1,000	1,000	8,500	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY 8400-452 HARDWARE & TELECOMM					
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL WATER UTILITIES	100,469	148,870	131,730	162,621	
	100,403	140,070	131,730	102,021	

51 - WATER UTILITIES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
DEBT SERVICE					
7900-214 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	
7900-215 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	49,938	44,838	44,838	39,738	
7900-216 2007 GO REFUNDING- PRINCIPAL	100,000	105,000	105,000	110,000	
7900-217 2007 GO REFUNDING- INTEREST	17,860	14,006	14,006	9,964	
7900-218 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	95,000	100,000	100,000	105,000	
7900-219 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	63,950	61,025	61,025	57,950	
7900-222 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	110,000	110,000	110,000	115,000	
7900-223 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	93,250	82,650	82,650	79,275	
7900-224 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL				50,000	
7900-225 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST				49,875	
7900-298 BOND SALE EXPENSES	200	400	400	600	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	650,198	637,919	637,919	737,402	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	650,198	637,919	637,919	737,402	

59 - DEBT SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES	2017-2018 FISCAL YEAR ACTUAL	2018-2019 ORIGINAL BUDGET	2018-2019 AMENDED BUDGET	2019-2020 FISCAL YEAR BUDGET	DESCRIPTION
REVENUES					
PROPERTY TAXES					
4011 PROPERTY TAXES	1,303,730	1,172,393	1,277,554	1,499,103	
4012 PROPERTY TAXES-DELINQUENT	6,558	5,500	15,503	5,500	
4015 PROPERTY TAXES-P&I	6,390	5,000	11,980	5,000	
4911 INTEREST INCOME	17,242	15,000	24,000	24,000	
TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES	1,333,920	1,197,893	1,329,037	1,533,603	
TOTAL REVENUES	1,333,920	1,197,893	1,329,037	1,533,603	
EXPENDITURES					
DEBT SERVICE					
7900-214 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	
7900-215 2007 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	38,463	34,638	34,638	30,813	
7900-216 2007 GO REFUNDING- PRINCIPAL	205,000	215,000	215,000	225,000	
7900-217 2007 GO REFUNDING- INTEREST	38,446	30,550	30,550	22,278	
7900-218 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	150,000	155,000	155,000	160,000	
7900-219 2011 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	99,000	94,425	94,425	89,700	
7900-220 2015 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	115,000	115,000	115,000	120,000	
7900-221 2015 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	48,750	46,450	46,450	43,500	
7900-222 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL	225,000	225,000	225,000	230,000	
7900-223 2017 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST	186,913	165,525	165,525	158,700	
7900-224 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-PRINCIPAL				65,000	
7900-225 2019 CERT OF OBLIG-INTEREST				263,113	
7900-298 BOND SALE EXPENSES	800	800	800	1,000	
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	1,197,372	1,172,388	1,172,388	1,499,103	



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Finance Director Liz Exum

### Agenda Item Request

Consider the proposed City of Lucas Property Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020:

- A) Discuss tax rate and take record vote for notice in the newspaper.
- B) Schedule two public hearings for tax rate if exceeds effective rate.

### **Background Information**

The Finance Department has received the effective and rollback calculations for the 2019-2020 tax year from the County Tax Assessor. Property tax options have been reviewed by staff and are being presented to the City Council for vote on a proposed tax rate for Fiscal Year 2019-2020. The property tax rate options for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 are as follows:

- 1. Effective tax rate \$.297373 (\$.178672 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 2. The maximum roll back tax rate \$.333016 (\$.214315 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 3. Existing tax rate \$.303216 (\$.184515 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).
- 4. Effective M&O rate plus new debt \$.317141 (\$.198440 M&O and \$.118701 Debt).

The City of Lucas history of property tax rates are as follows:

Fiscal Year	M&O	I&S	Total
FY 2018-2019	.202346	.100870	.303216
FY 2017-2018	.198695	.119253	.317948
FY 2016-2017	.230371	.087577	.317948
FY 2015-2016	.215514	.105147	.320661
FY 2014-2015	.233068	.087593	.320661
FY 2013-2014	.254005	.101611	.355616
FY 2012-2013	.261218	.112959	.374177
FY 2011-2012	.257723	.116454	.374177
FY 2010-2011	.247231	.126946	.374177
FY 2009-2010	.252040	.122137	.374177
FY 2008-2009	.250509	.123668	.374177

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

- 1. Property tax options worksheet for FY 2019-2020.
- 2. Effective and Rollback tax calculation from Collin County Tax Assessor-Collector.



## City of Lucas Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

#### **Budget/Financial Impact**

The financial impact to the budget is detailed in the property tax option worksheet.

#### Recommendation

The four property tax options and the associated tax levy are calculated in the property tax option spreadsheet for City Council consideration. The effective rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for the City of Lucas from the same properties in both the 2018 tax year and the 2019 tax year. The rollback tax rate is the highest rate that the City of Lucas may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate. The proposed rate is the rate that will be advertised for the public hearing notice. If the proposed tax rate exceeds the effective rate, two public hearings will be required. The first public hearing would be scheduled for August 15, 2019 and the second public hearing August 22, 2019. The scheduled date to adopt the tax rate is August 29 (special meeting). The rate adopted can be lower than the proposed rate but cannot exceed it.

#### Motion

#### There must be a record vote accepting the proposed tax rate for FY 2019-2020.

I make a motion to **approve/deny** Option #\_\_\_\_\_, a proposed tax rate of \_\_\_\_\_ percent, which is the \_\_\_\_\_ rate for the 2019 tax year.

Second motion to schedule two public hearings for the tax rate if it exceeds the effective rate:

I make a motion to schedule two public hearings to discuss the tax rate for FY 2019-2020 for August 15, 2019 and August 22, 2019 (special meeting).

#### City of Lucas Property Tax Rate Options 2019-2020

	Adjusted <u>Tax Value</u>	Total <u>Tax Rate</u>	Tax Rate Operating	Tax Rate Debt Serv	Total Potential IX Revenue	Tax <u>Operating</u>	Tax <u>Debt Serv</u>	ax Levy <u>cl Freeze</u>	<u>Total Tax Levy</u>
2007 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 422,216,071	0.375000	0.244260	0.130740	\$ 1,583,310	\$ 1,031,305	552,005		\$ 1,583,310
2008 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 471,411,284	0.374177	0.250509	0.123668	\$ 1,763,913	\$ 1,180,928	582,985		\$ 1,763,913
2009 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 494,414,564	0.374177	0.252040	0.122137	\$ 1,849,986	\$ 1,246,122	603,863	\$ 127,907	\$ 1,977,893
2010 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 506,955,477	0.374177	0.247231	0.126946	\$ 1,896,911	\$ 1,253,347	643,564	\$ 66,500	\$ 1,963,411
2011 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 517,875,574	0.374177	0.257723	0.116454	\$ 1,937,771	\$ 1,334,680	603,089	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,987,769
2012 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 536,714,544	0.374177	0.261218	0.112959	\$ 2,008,262	\$ 1,401,995	606,272	\$ 86,000	\$ 2,094,268
2013 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 602,991,584	0.355617	0.254006	0.101611	\$ 2,144,333	\$ 1,531,629	612,710	\$ 145,000	\$ 2,289,339
2014 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 695,041,710	0.320661	0.233068	0.087593	\$ 2,228,730	\$ 1,619,920	608,811	\$ 154,000	\$ 2,382,730
2015 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 786,263,436	0.320661	0.215514	0.105147	\$ 2,521,239	\$ 1,694,508	826,739	\$ 163,000	\$ 2,684,247
2016 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 894,009,068	0.317948	0.230371	0.087577	\$ 2,842,486	\$ 2,059,538	782,948	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,022,486
2017 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 1,003,893,835	0.317948	0.198695	0.119253	\$ 3,191,860	\$ 1,994,687	1,197,172	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,371,859
2018 Adjusted Tax Value	\$ 1,162,269,768	0.303216	0.202346	0.100870	\$ 3,524,188	\$ 2,351,806	1,172,382	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,704,188
2019 Adjusted Tax Value (Existing Rate)	\$ 1,262,918,750	0.303216	0.184515	0.118701	\$ 3,829,372	\$ 2,330,275	1,499,097	\$ 180,000	\$ 4,009,372
Property Tax Revenue 2019-2020									
1. Effective Rate	\$ 1,262,918,750	0.297373	0.178672	0.118701	\$ 3,755,579	\$ 2,256,482	1,499,097	\$ 180,000	\$ 3,935,579
2. Rollback Rate	\$ 1,262,918,750	0.333016	0.214315	0.118701	\$ 4,205,722	\$ 2,706,624	1,499,097	\$ 180,000	\$ 4,385,722
3. Existing Rate	\$ 1,262,918,750	0.303216	0.184515	0.118701	\$ 3,829,372	\$ 2,330,275	1,499,097	\$ 180,000	\$ 4,009,372
4. Effective M&O plus New Debt	\$ 1,262,918,750	0.317141	0.198440	0.118701	\$ 4,005,233	\$ 2,506,136	1,499,097	\$ 180,000	\$ 4,185,233

#### Additional Dollars compared to prior year (2018 tax year) :

Using Effective	Rate (1)	Using Rollback R	ate (2)		Using Existing Rate (3)		Using Effective	M&O plus N	lew Debt(4)
New Value	193,703	New Value		216,920	New Value	197,509	New Value		206,579
Annexations	47,692	Annexations		53,409	Annexations	48,630	Annexations		50,863
Subtotal	241,395	Subtotal		270,329	Subtotal	 246,138	Subtotal		257,442
Existing Values	\$ (10,004)	Existing Values	\$	411,205	Existing Values	\$ 59,046	Existing Values	\$	223,689
-	231,391	_		681,534	-	 305,184	_		481,131
Debt	328.313	Debt		328.313	Debt	328.313	Debt		328,313
M&O	(96,922)	M&O		353,221	M&O	(23,129)	M&O		152,818
Total	231,391	Total		681,534	Total	 305,184	Total		481,131

## 2019 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet Taxing Units Other Than School Districts or Water Districts City of Lucas

Taxing Unit Name

#### 665 Country Club Road, Lucas, TX 75002

Taxing Unit's Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Date: 07/16/2019 10:52 AM

972-727-8999

Phone (area code and number)

https://lucastexas.us

Taxing Unit's Website Address

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Tax Code Section 26.04(c) requires an officer or employee designated by the governing body to calculate the effective tax rateand rollback tax rate for the taxing unit. These tax rates are expressed in dollars per \$100 of taxable value calculated. The calculation process starts after the chief appraiser delivers to the taxing unit the certified appraisal roll and the estimated values of properties under protest.

School districts do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-859 Tax Rate Calculation Worksheet for School Districts.

Water districts as defined under Water Code Section 49.001(1) do not use this form, but instead use Comptroller Form 50-858 Water DistrictRollback Tax Rate Worksheet.

This worksheet is provided to assist taxing units in determining tax rates. The information provided in this worksheet is offered astechnical assistance and not legal advice. Taxing units should consult legal counsel for interpretations of law regarding tax rate preparation and adoption.

#### SECTION 1: Effective Tax Rate (No New Taxes)

The effective tax rate enables the public to evaluate the relationship between taxes for the prior year and for the current year based on a tax rate thatwould produce the same amount of taxes (no new taxes) if applied to the same properties that are taxed in both years. When appraisal values increase, the effective tax rate should decrease.

The effective tax rate for a county is the sum of the effective tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies.

Effective Tax Rate Activity	Amount/Rate
<b>1. 2018 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount of 2018 taxable value on the 2018 tax roll today. Include any adjustments since last year's certification; exclude Tax Code Section 25.25(d) one-third over-appraisal corrections from these adjustments. This total includes the taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 2) and the captured value for tax increment financing (will deduct taxes in Line 14). <sup>1</sup>	\$1,306,185,014
<ul> <li>2. 2018 tax ceilings. Counties, cities and junior college districts. Enter 2018 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing unit adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step.<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	\$143,143,371
<b>3. Preliminary 2018 adjusted taxable value.</b> Subtract Line 2 from Line 1.	\$1,163,041,643
4. 2018 total adopted tax rate.	\$0.303216/\$100
5. 2018 taxable value lost because court appeals of ARB decisions reduced 2018 appraised value. A. Original 2018 ARB Values.	\$0
B. 2018 values resulting from final court decisions.	\$0
C. 2018 value loss. Subtract B from A. <sup>3</sup>	\$0
6. 2018 taxable value, adjusted for court-ordered reductions. Add Line 3 and Line 5C.	\$1,163,041,643
<ul> <li>7. 2018 taxable value of property in territory the taxing unit deannexed after Jan. 1,</li> <li>2018. Enter the 2018 value of property in deannexed territory.<sup>4</sup></li> </ul>	\$0
8. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for an exemption in 2019.	

Note that lowering the amount or percentage of an existing exemption does not create a new exemption or reduce taxable value. If the taxing unit increased an original exemption, use the difference between the original exempted amount and the increased exempted amount. Do not include value lost to freeport or goods-in-transit exemptions.	
A. Absolute exemptions. Use 2018 market value:	\$67,857
B. <b>Partial exemptions.</b> 2019 exemption amount or 2019 percentage exemption times 2018 value:	\$5,793,304
C. Value loss. Add A and B. <sup>5</sup>	\$5,861,161
<b>9. 2018 taxable value lost because property first qualified for agricultural appraisal (1- d or 1-d-1), timber appraisal, recreational/scenic appraisal or public access airport special appraisal in 2019.</b> Use only properties that qualified in 2019 for the first time; do not use properties that qualified in 2018.	
A. 2018 market value:	\$0
B. 2019 productivity or special appraised value:	\$0
C. Value loss. Subtract B from A. <sup>6</sup>	\$0
10. Total adjustments for lost value. Add lines 7, 8C and 9C.	\$5,861,161
11. 2018 adjusted taxable value. Subtract Line 10 from Line 6.	\$1,157,180,482
<b>12. Adjusted 2018 taxes.</b> Multiply Line 4 by Line 11 and divide by \$100.	\$3,508,756
<b>13. Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018.</b> Enter the amount of taxes refunded by the taxing unit for tax years preceding tax year 2018. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018. <sup>7</sup>	\$5,431
<b>14. Taxes in tax increment financing (TIF) for tax year 2018.</b> Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0. <sup>8</sup>	\$0
<b>15. Adjusted 2018 taxes with refunds and TIF adjustment.</b> Add Lines 12 and 13, subtract Line 14. <sup>9</sup>	\$3,514,187
<b>16. Total 2019 taxable value on the 2019 certified appraisal roll today.</b> This value includes only certified values and includes the total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings (will deduct in Line 18). These homesteads include homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. <sup>10</sup>	
A. Certified values:	\$1,400,678,496
B. Counties: Include railroad rolling stock values certifiedby the Comptroller's office:	\$0
C. <b>Pollution control and energy storage system exemption :</b> Deduct the value of property exempted for the current tax year for the first time as pollution control or energy storage system property:	\$0
<b>D.</b> Tax increment financing: Deduct the 2019 captured appraised value of property taxable	\$0

<b>25. COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the effective tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county effective tax rate. <sup>19</sup>	
<b>24. 2019 effective tax rate.</b> Divide Line 15 by Line 23 and multiply by \$100. <sup>18</sup>	\$0.297373/\$100
<b>23. 2019 adjusted taxable value.</b> Subtract Line 22 from Line 19.	\$1,181,742,888
<b>22. Total adjustments to the 2019 taxable value.</b> Add Lines 20 and 21.	\$81,175,862
	\$81 175 862
<b>21. Total 2019 taxable value of new improvements and new personal property located in new improvements.</b> New means the item was not on the appraisal roll in 2018. An improvement is a building, structure, fixture or fence erected on or affixed to land. New additions to existing improvements may be included if the appraised value can be determined. New personal property in a new improvement must have been brought into the taxing unit after Jan. 1, 2018, and be located in a new improvement. New improvements <b>do</b> include property on which a tax abatement agreement has expired for 2019. <sup>17</sup>	\$65,137,955
<b>20. Total 2019 taxable value of properties in territory annexed after Jan. 1, 2018.</b> Include both real and personal property. Enter the 2019 value of property in territory annexed. <sup>16</sup>	\$16,037,907
<b>19. 2019 total taxable value.</b> Add Lines 16E and 17C. Subtract Line 18.	\$1,262,918,750
<b>18. 2019 tax ceilings.</b> Counties, cities and junior colleges enter 2019 total taxable value of homesteads with tax ceilings. These include the homesteads of homeowners age 65 or older or disabled. Other taxing units enter 0. If your taxing units adopted the tax ceiling provision in 2018 or a prior year for homeowners age 65 or older or disabled, use this step. <sup>15</sup>	\$169,101,754
C. Total value under protest or not certified: Add A and B.	\$31,342,008
B. <b>2019 value of properties not under protest or included on certified appraisal roll.</b> The chief appraiser gives taxing units a list of those taxable properties that the chief appraiser knows about, but are not included in the appraisal roll certification. These properties also are not on the list of properties that are still under protest. On this list of properties, the chief appraiser includes the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the preceding year and a reasonable estimate of the market value, appraised value and exemptions for the current year. Use the lower market, appraised or taxable value (as appropriate). Enter the total value. <sup>14</sup>	\$0
A. <b>2019 taxable value of properties under protest.</b> The chief appraiser certifies a list of properties still under ARB protest. The list shows the appraisal district's value and the taxpayer's claimed value, if any, or an estimate of the value if the taxpayer wins. For each of the properties under protest, use the lowest of these values. Enter the total value. <sup>13</sup>	\$31,342,008
17. Total value of properties under protest or not included on certified appraisal roll. <sup>12</sup>	
E. Total 2019 value. Add A and B, then subtract C and D.	\$1,400,678,496
by a taxing unit in a tax increment financing zone for which the 2019 taxes will be deposited into the tax increment fund. Do not include any new property value that will be included in Line 21 below. <sup>11</sup>	

- <sup>1</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14) <sup>2</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(14) <sup>3</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13) <sup>4</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
- <sup>9</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
  <sup>10</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012
  <sup>11</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)
  <sup>12</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c) and (d)

<sup>5</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
<sup>6</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(15)
<sup>7</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(13)
<sup>8</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.03(c)

<sup>13</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(c)
<sup>14</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.01(d)
<sup>15</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(6)
<sup>16</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)

#### **SECTION 2: Rollback Tax Rate**

The rollback tax rate is split into two separate rates:

- 1. **Maintenance and Operations (M&O):** The M&O portion is the tax rate that is needed to raise the same amount of taxes that the taxing unit levied in the prior year plus eight percent. This rate accounts for such things as salaries, utilities and day-to-day operations.
- 2. **Debt:** The debt tax rate includes the debt service necessary to pay the taxing unit's debt payments in the coming year. This rate accounts forprincipal and interest on bonds and other debt secured by property tax revenue.

The rollback tax rate for a county is the sum of the rollback tax rates calculated for each type of tax the county levies. In most cases the rollback tax rate exceeds the effective tax rate, but occasionally decreases in a taxing unit's debt service will cause the effective tax rate to be higher than the rollback tax rate.

Rollback Tax Rate Activity	Amount/Rate
26. 2018 maintenance and operations (M&O) tax rate.	\$0.202346/\$100
<b>27. 2018 adjusted taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 11.	\$1,157,180,482
28. 2018 M&O taxes.	
A. Multiply Line 26 by Line 27 and divide by \$100.	\$2,341,508
B. Cities, counties and hospital districts with additional sales tax: Amount of additional sales tax collected and spent on M&O expenses in 2018. Enter amount from full year's sales tax revenue spent for M&O in 2018 fiscal year, if any. Other taxing units enter 0. Counties exclude any amount that was spent for economic development grants from the amount of sales tax spent.	\$0
C. <b>Counties:</b> Enter the amount for the state criminal justice mandate. If second or later year, the amount is for increased cost above last year's amount. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
D. <b>Transferring function:</b> If discontinuing all of a department, function or activity and transferring it to another taxing unit by written contract, enter the amount spent by the taxing unit discontinuing the function in the 12 months preceding the month of this calculation. If the taxing unit did not operate this function for this 12-month period, use the amount spent in the last full fiscal year in which the taxing unit operated the function. The taxing unit discontinuing the function will subtract this amount in H below. The taxing unit receiving the function will add this amount in H below. Other taxing units enter 0.	\$0
E. <b>Taxes refunded for years preceding tax year 2018:</b> Enter the amount of M&O taxes refunded in the preceding year for taxes before that year. Types of refunds include court decisions, Tax Code Section 25.25(b) and (c) corrections and Tax Code Section 31.11 payment errors. Do not include refunds for tax year 2018. This line applies only to tax years preceding tax year 2018.	\$3,546
F. Enhanced indigent health care expenditures: Enter the increased amount for the current year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures above the preceding tax year's enhanced indigent health care expenditures, less any state assistance.	\$0
G. <b>Taxes in TIF:</b> Enter the amount of taxes paid into the tax increment fund for a reinvestment zone as agreed by the taxing unit. If the taxing unit has no 2019 captured appraised value in Line 16D, enter 0.	\$0
<b>H. Adjusted M&amp;O Taxes.</b> Add A, B, C, E and F. For taxing unit with D, subtract if discontinuing function and add if receiving function. Subtract G.	\$2,345,054

<b>29. 2019 adjusted taxable value.</b> Enter Line 23 from the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$1,181,742,888
<b>30. 2019 effective maintenance and operations rate.</b> Divide Line 28H by Line 29 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.198440/\$100
<b>31. 2019 rollback maintenance and operation rate.</b> Multiply Line 30 by 1.08.	\$0.214315/\$100
<ul> <li>32. Total 2019 debt to be paid with property taxes and additional sales tax revenue.</li> <li>Debt means the interest and principal that will be paid on debts that:</li> <li>(1) are paid by property taxes,</li> <li>(2) are secured by property taxes,</li> <li>(3) are scheduled for payment over a period longer than one year and</li> <li>(4) are not classified in the taxing unit's budget as M&amp;O expenses.</li> </ul>	
A. <b>Debt</b> also includes contractual payments to other taxing units that have incurred debts on behalf of this taxing unit, if those debts meet the four conditions above. Include only amounts that will be paid from property tax revenue. Do not include appraisal district budget payments. Enter debt amount.	\$1,499,104
B. Subtract <b>unencumbered fund amount</b> used to reduce total debt.	\$0
C. Subtract <b>amount paid</b> from other resources.	
D. Adjusted debt. Subtract B and C from A.	\$0 \$1,499,104
<b>33. Certified 2018 excess debt collections.</b> Enter the amount certified by the collector.	\$0
<b>34. Adjusted 2019 debt.</b> Subtract Line 33 from Line 32D.	\$1,499,104
<b>35. Certified 2019 anticipated collection rate.</b> Enter the rate certified by the collector. If the rate is 100 percent or greater, enter 100 percent.	100.00%
<b>36. 2019 debt adjusted for collections.</b> Divide Line 34 by Line 35	\$1,499,104
<b>37. 2019 total taxable value</b> . Enter the amount on Line 19.	\$1,262,918,750
<b>38. 2019 debt tax rate.</b> Divide Line 36 by Line 37 and multiply by \$100.	\$0.118701/\$100
<b>39. 2019 rollback tax rate.</b> Add Lines 31 and 38.	\$0.333016/\$100
<b>40. COUNTIES ONLY.</b> Add together the rollback tax rates for each type of tax the county levies. The total is the 2019 county rollback tax rate.	

#### **SECTION 3: Additional Sales Tax to Reduce Property Taxes**

Cities, counties and hospital districts may levy a sales tax specifically to reduce property taxes. Local voters by election must approve imposing orabolishing the additional sales tax. If approved, the taxing unit must reduce its effective and rollback tax rates to offset the expected sales tax revenue.

This section should only be completed by a county, city or hospital district that is required to adjust its effective tax rate and/or rollback tax rate because itadopted the additional sales tax.

Activity	Amount/Rate
<b>41. Taxable Sales.</b> For taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or May 2019, enter the Comptroller's estimate of taxable sales for the previous four quarters. <sup>20</sup> Estimates of taxable sales may be obtained through the Comptroller's <b>Allocation Historical Summary</b> webpage. Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018, skip this line.	\$0
<ul> <li>42. Estimated sales tax revenue. Counties exclude any amount that is or will be spent for economic development grants from the amount of estimated sales tax revenue.<sup>21</sup></li> <li>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019. Multiply the amount on Line 41 by the sales tax rate (.01, .005 or .0025, as applicable) and multiply the result by .95.<sup>22</sup></li> <li>- or -</li> </ul>	\$0
<b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax before November 2018.</b> Enter the sales tax revenue for the previous four quarters. Do not multiply by .95.	
<b>43. 2019 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$1,262,918,750
<b>44. Sales tax adjustment rate.</b> Divide Line 42 by Line 43 and multiply by \$100.	\$0/\$100
<b>45. 2019 effective tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>23</sup> Enter the rate from Line 24 or 25, as applicable, on the Effective Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$0.297373/\$100
<b>46. 2019 effective tax rate, adjusted for sales tax.</b> <b>Taxing units that adopted the sales tax in November 2018 or in May 2019.</b> Subtract Line 44 from Line 45. Skip to Line 47 if you adopted the additional sales tax before November 2018.	\$0.297373/\$100
<b>47. 2019 rollback tax rate, unadjusted for sales tax.</b> <sup>24</sup> Enter the rate from Line 39 or 40, as applicable, of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$0.333016/\$100
48. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for sales tax. Subtract Line 44 from Line 47.	\$0.333016/\$100

<sup>17</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.012(17)
 <sup>18</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

<sup>19</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)

 $^{20}$ Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(d)  $^{20}$ Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

<sup>21</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(i)

 $^{22}$ Tex. Tax Code Section 26.041(d)

 $^{23}$ Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

 $^{24}$ Tex. Tax Code Section 26.04(c)

#### **SECTION 4: Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control**

A taxing unit may raise its rate for M&O funds used to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution. This includes anyland, structure, building, installation, excavation, machinery, equipment or device that is used, constructed, acquired or installed wholly or partly to meetor exceed pollution control requirements. The taxing unit's expenses are those necessary to meet the requirements of a permit issued by the TexasCommission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). The taxing unit must provide the tax assessor with a copy of the TCEO letter of determination that states the portion of the cost of the installation for pollution control.

This section should only be completed by a taxing unit that uses M&O funds to pay for a facility, device or method for the control of air, water or land pollution.

Additional Rollback Protection for Pollution Control Activity	Amount/Rate
<b>49. Certified expenses from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).</b> Enter the amount certified in the determination letter from TCEQ. <sup>25</sup> The taxing unit shall provide its tax assessor-collector with a copy of the letter. <sup>26</sup>	\$0
<b>50. 2019 total taxable value.</b> Enter the amount from Line 37 of the Rollback Tax Rate Worksheet.	\$1,262,918,750
<b>51. Additional rate for pollution control.</b> Divide Line 49 by Line 50 and multiply by \$100.	\$0/\$100
<b>52. 2019 rollback tax rate, adjusted for pollution control.</b> Add Line 51 to one of the following lines (as applicable): Line 39, Line 40 (counties) or Line 48 (taxing units with the additional sales tax).	\$0.333016/\$100

SECTION 5: Total Tax Rate	
Indicate the applicable total tax rates as calculated above.	
Effective tax rate (Line 24; line 25 for counties; or line 46 if adjusted for sales tax)	\$0.297373
Rollback tax rate (Line 39; line 40 for counties; or line 48 if adjusted for sales tax)	\$0.333016
Rollback tax rate adjusted for pollution control (Line 52)	\$0.333016

#### **SECTION 6: Taxing Unit Representative Name and Signature**

Enter the name of the person preparing the tax rate as authorized by the taxing unit.

Karen Thier print here

Printed Name of Taxing Unit Representative

aren St uer

7/16/2019

Taxing Unit Representative

Date

<sup>25</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(d) <sup>26</sup>Tex. Tax Code Section 26.045(i)

sign here



## City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Councilmember Tim Baney

## **Agenda Item Request**

Update regarding establishing a Farmers Market in the City of Lucas.

### **Background Information**

In the July Lucas Leader, an article was published gaging interest in the creation of a farmers market. City staff heard from several residents that were interested in buying or selling products in a local farmers market and volunteering their time.

At the July 23, 2019 Parks and Open Space Board meeting, the viability of a Farmers Market was discussed including options on how to structure a farmers market, rules associated with the creation of a farmers market, necessary insurance, percentage of market goods versus craft items, obtaining volunteers to organize the market, and creating a single point of contact. Approximately ten residents attended the Parks Board meeting that were interested in the City creating a local farmers market and volunteering their time.

In order to determine the best approach to establishing a farmers market, a subcommittee has been formed that includes Parks Board members Chris Vanhorn and Debra Guillemaud. The first meeting of the subcommittee was held on Tuesday, July 30 along with potential volunteers.

A contact list of residents interested in taking part in the farmers market has been created so that updates can be sent.

#### **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

NA

#### **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

#### Recommendation

NA

#### Motion

NA



# City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

## Agenda Item Request

#### **Executive Session**:

Pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Texas Government Code, the City Council will convene into Executive Session to consult with the City Attorney regarding lawsuit styled City of McAllen, et. Al. v State of Texas, Cause No. D-1-GN-17-004766 in the 353<sup>rd</sup> Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas.

#### **Background Information**

NA

## **Attachments/Supporting Documentation**

NA

**Budget/Financial Impact** 

NA

#### Recommendation

NA

#### Motion

NA



# City of Lucas City Council Agenda Request August 1, 2019

Requester: Mayor Jim Olk

## Agenda Item Request

Reconvene from Executive Session and take any action necessary as a result of the Executive Session.

### **Background Information**

NA

**Attachments/Supporting Documentation** 

NA

### **Budget/Financial Impact**

NA

#### Recommendation

NA

#### Motion

NA